

DECK THE HALLS WITH COLOR PRINTOUTS

II **COMPUTING**™

FOR **APPLE II** USERS

U.S.A. \$2.95

CANADA \$3.50

DECEMBER / JANUARY 1986

New Apple Products

**Steve Wozniak Talks
About Apple, Jobs**

**Sysop Santa's
Computerized Gift
Selector**

**Motion Analysis
Starter Program**

**The *IIC* as a
Business Computer**

**Insights on
AppleWorks**

**The 65C816 Chip—
Core of a New Apple?**

**Paul Revere Meets
George Boole**



Let's compare ApplesTM to ApplesTM.



An Apple IIc



An Apple IIc with Z-RAM

The Apple IIc on the right works exactly the same as the Apple IIc on the left. Almost. The Apple on the right has a powerful memory expansion coprocessing card called Z-RAM. From Applied Engineering. Which means the Apple on the right can completely load AppleWorks into RAM—and then run it up to thirty times faster than the Apple on the left.

Z-RAM also acts as a solid-state disk drive. Which means the Apple on the right will load and store programs up to 30 times faster. And, our included RAM disk is compatible with Applesoft, PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M.

Turbo Charged AppleWorks.

Even a 256K Z-RAM can completely load AppleWorks into RAM. With Z-RAM, the moment your fingers touch the keyboard AppleWorks responds. A 256K Z-RAM lets your IIc run AppleWorks up to 30 times faster, increases available desktop to 235K and maximum number of records from 1,350 to over 16,000, doubles the number of lines allowed in the word processor, provides a print spooler, and auto-segments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. A 512K Z-RAM boosts AppleWorks desktop to an incredible 425K.

Take a closer look.

There's more. Z-RAM has a built-in high speed Z-80B microprocessor that allows you to run CP/M programs. Which means you now have access to the single largest body of software in existence, including popular packages like WordStar, dBase II, Turbo PASCAL and Microsoft BASIC. A 16 bit option is also available.

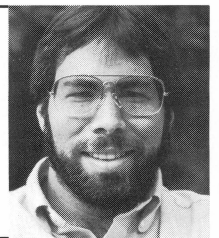
And still more. Z-RAM is compatible with all IIc software and hardware, installs easily in just ten minutes with a screwdriver (slightly longer without), is available with 256K or 512K of additional memory (a 256K Z-RAM can be upgraded to 512K at

any time). Z-RAM is easily handled by the IIc power supply with our patent pending power saving design.

The only thing better than that would be a recommendation from Steve Wozniak.

"I recommend Applied Engineering products wholeheartedly." (Of course, Steve's IIc has a Z-RAM installed.)

*Steve Wozniak, the creator
of Apple Computer*

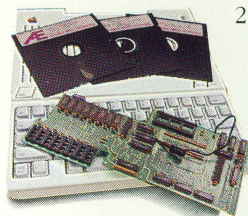


For fast response.

Z-RAM comes complete with simple instructions, RAM disk software, Z-80 operating system, CP/M manual. And a five year "hassle free" warranty. Make a good Apple great. With 256K Z-RAM "384K total" (\$359); with 512K "640K total" (\$419); 16 bit option may be added later (\$89).

If you want to run CP/M software, but don't need more memory, we suggest our Z-80c card. The Z-80c has no memory expansion ports and is priced at only \$159.

Call 214-241-6060 TO ORDER TODAY. 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. Seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5½% sales tax. Add \$10.00 outside U.S.A.

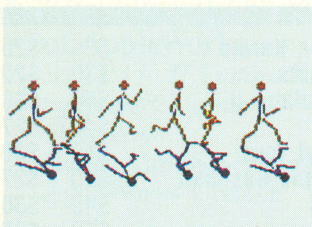


AE Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

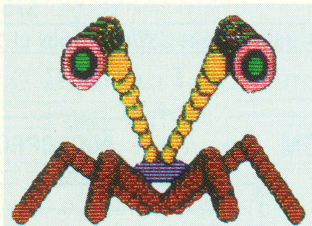
SET YOUR CREATIVITY IN MOTION WITH FANTAVISION,[™]
THE MAGIC MOTION/SPECIAL EFFECTS GENERATOR.



"It's Alive!"



"TWEENING" will make your animation move in a fluid, lifelike motion. And shadowing is virtually automatic.



YOU CAN create weird monsters by simply dragging circles around the screen, and using one of the special effects modes.



YOU DON'T HAVE TO be an artist to create vivid Backgrounds for your movies. Fantavision's automatic features make it easy.

IMAGINE how much fun it would be to take a simple drawing and make it come alive, dancing across the screen of your computer.

To draw an egg, and transform it into a fire-breathing dragon.

To invent weird characters and strange, alien worlds.

Then, to combine all this into your own incredible cartoon or movie.

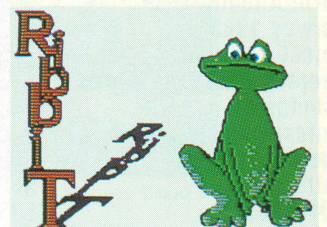
Now, imagine if you could do all that as easily as pressing a button.

Know what? With Fantavision, you can.

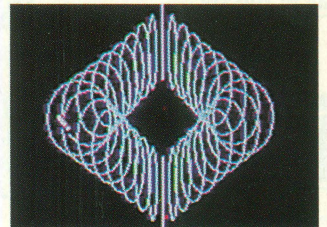
FANTAVISION IS A REVOLUTIONARY SOFTWARE BREAKTHROUGH that, for the *first* time, brings to home computers the special powers known to computer animators as "tweening" and "transforming."

You don't need any artistic ability or computer programming skills. Anything you draw in one frame can be fluidly "transformed" into something else in the next frame. For example, draw a plane in the air in your first frame, and a plane on the runway in your second frame. With Fantavision, your computer can instantly generate—in real time—up to 64 "in-between" frames so that your plane appears to come in smoothly for a realistic, three-point landing.

WHEN YOU SEE THE MAGIC of Fantavision, you won't believe it. When you play with it, you won't be able to stop.



YOU CAN even add Text with Fantavision, and with a single stroke make it "Lean," "Flip," "Squash," "Zoom," or parade around the screen, just like you've seen on television.



IT TAKES ONLY a few simple steps to create intriguing three-dimensional effects.



LOAD HI-RES SCREENS from other programs to make spectacular Backdrops. Then, add your own animation and Text.


Brøderbund[®]

THE MOST CHALLENGING GAMES AT THE MOST REASONABLE PRICES

SSI	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Baltic 1985	\$35	\$23
Battle for Normandy	\$40	\$27
Bomb Alley	\$60	\$40
Breakthrough/Ardennes	\$60	\$40
BroadSides	\$40	\$27
Carrier Force	\$60	\$40
Cartels & Cutthroats	\$40	\$27
Computer Ambush (2nd Ed.)	\$60	\$40
Computer Baseball	\$40	\$27
Computer Quarterback	\$40	\$27
The Cosmic Balance	\$40	\$27
50 Mission Crush	\$40	\$27
Fighter Command	\$60	\$40
Gemstone Warrior	\$35	\$23
Geopolitique 1990	\$40	\$27
Germany 1985	\$60	\$40
Imperium Galactum	\$40	\$27
Kampfgruppe	\$60	\$40
Knights of the Desert	\$40	\$27
Mechbrigade	\$60	\$40
North Atlantic 1986	\$60	\$40
Norway 1985	\$35	\$23
Objective Kursk	\$40	\$27
Operation Market Garden	\$50	\$33
Phantasie	\$40	\$27
Professional Tour Golf	\$40	\$27
Questron	\$50	\$33
Rails West	\$40	\$27
RDF 1985	\$35	\$23
Reforger 88	\$60	\$40
Ringside Seat	\$40	\$27
Six Gun Shootout	\$40	\$27
War in Russia	\$80	\$53

INFOCOM	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Cutthroats	\$40	\$27
Deadline	\$50	\$34
Enchanter	\$40	\$27
Hitchhikers Guide/Galaxy	\$40	\$27
Infidel	\$45	\$30
Planet Fall	\$40	\$27
Seastalker	\$40	\$27
Sorcerer	\$45	\$30
Starcross	\$50	\$34
Suspect	\$45	\$30
Suspended	\$50	\$34
Wishbringer	\$40	\$27
Witness	\$40	\$27
Zork I	\$40	\$27
Zork II, III	\$45	\$30
Four-in-one-Sampler	\$ 8	\$ 6
Invisiclues	\$ 8	\$ 6

SIR-TECH	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Wizardy-Knight of Diamonds	\$35	\$23
Wizardy-Lgcy of Llylgamyn	\$40	\$27
Wizardy-Proving Grounds	\$50	\$33

MICROPROSE	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Crusade in Europe	\$40	\$27
F-15	\$35	\$24
Nato Commander	\$35	\$24
Solo Flight	\$35	\$24

ELECTRONIC ARTS	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Adventure Construction Set	\$50	\$34
Archon	\$36	\$24
Archon II: Adept	\$40	\$27
Cut & Paste	\$36	\$24
Financial Cookbook	\$50	\$34
Murder on the Zinderneuf	\$36	\$24
Music Construction Set	\$40	\$27
One on One	\$40	\$27
Seven Cities of Gold	\$40	\$27
Sky Fox	\$40	\$27
Wilderness	\$50	\$34

SSG	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Carriers at War	\$50	\$33
Europe Ablaze	\$50	\$33
Reach for the Stars 2nd Ed.	\$45	\$30

ETC.	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Competition Karate	\$35	\$25
Dreadnoughts	\$30	\$20
Flight Simulator II	\$50	\$36
GATO	\$40	\$27
Lordlings of Yore	\$40	\$30
Micro League Baseball	\$40	\$27
Mindwheel	\$45	\$30
Sun Dog	\$40	\$30
Ultima III	\$60	\$40
Under Fire	\$60	\$40
Universe	\$98.50	\$75

Blank Disks—Bonus Disks SSDD \$12/box of 11

TEVEX
INCORPORATED

1710 Wilwat Drive, Suite E
Norcross, GA 30093
404-441-3045
1-800-554-1162

BEST SELECTION — We have carefully selected the best titles from the most challenging software available.

CALL TOLL-FREE — Call us anytime to place an order or just to ask a question. Every call is always welcome on our 800 line.

SAME DAY SHIPPING — We ship every order the same day it's placed. Just call before 4:00 and we'll ship your order via UPS.

DISCOUNT PRICES — Save up to 1/3 off the retail price when you buy from Tevex. Why pay more for the same software?

FRIENDLY, KNOWLEDGEABLE STAFF — We are always available to answer your questions and keep you up to date on new & upcoming games.

We also carry software for Atari, C-64 and IBM

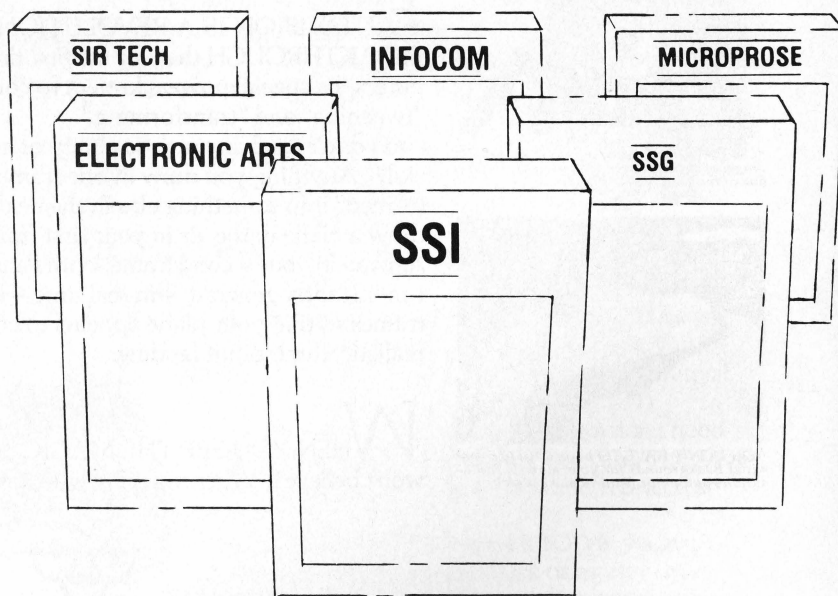
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-554-1162
SAME DAY SHIPPING*

 **apple computer®**
Apple II, IIe and III (with exceptions.)

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

  **Open 9-6 Mon. - Fri. 10-4 Sat.**

Georgia residents call 404-441-3045. ORDERING AND TERMS: C.O.D. orders welcome. When ordering by phone use VISA or MASTERCARD. When ordering by mail send personal check or money order. Include phone number. SHIPPING: Add \$2.00 for shipping and handling charge. Georgia residents add 3% sales tax. Shipping for Canadian, APO, FPO orders is \$3.00 or 5% of order. Shipping for all other foreign orders is \$10.00 or 15% of order. *On all orders before 4:00 pm. © Tevex, Inc., 1985.





II **FOR APPLE II USERS** **COMPUTING**

Volume 1, Number 2, December/January 1986. *II Computing—For Apple II Users* is published bimonthly by Antic Publishing, Inc. Editorial offices are located at 524 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. Second class postage applied for at San Francisco and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *II Computing*, P.O. Box 1922, Marion, OH 43306.

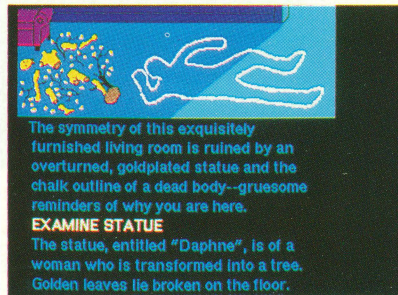
FEATURES

- 16 Motion Analysis**
Text by Mike Fleischman
Program by David Empey
Every Little Movement Has an X,Y All Its Own
- 26 Five Favorite Features of AppleWorks**
As Told to II Computing
by Rupert Lissner and Steve High
Handy Time-Savers from AppleWorks' Creator
- 31 Doing Business with the Apple IIc**
by Charles Rubin
A Many-Faceted Machine
- 40 Boolean Logic and Paul Revere**
by Ron Lichty and David Eyes
Logical Operators in Assembly Language
- 52 Sysop Santa**
by Scott Anthony
Electronic Bag of Gifts

DEPARTMENTS

- 11 Profile:**
Steve Wozniak Speaks Out
- 48 Graphics:**
Deck The Hall With Computer Printouts
by Kendra R. Bonnett
- 55 Game Frame:**
Marble Mania
by Bill Marquardt
- 78 Education:**
The New Electronic Libraries
by Ann Garrison

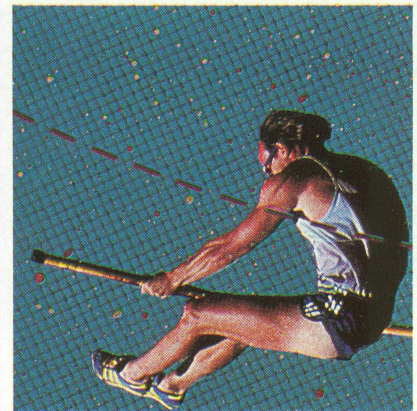
- 82 Sneak Preview: Hardware**
The WDC 65C816
by Jeff Hurlburt
- 87 Sneak Preview: Software**
Perry Mason Returns to the Screen
by Elizabeth Metzger Armstrong
- 88 Reviews:**
The Advisor; Wishbringer; Muppet Learning Keys—More Software to Choose from
- 95 Product News From Apple:**
New, Exciting World of Solutions
by Anita Malign



Perry Mason returns page 87

COLUMNS

- 9 Sotto Voce**
by Margot Comstock
Reflections by a Former Softalk Editor
- 23 For the Fun of It**
by Neil Shapiro
Games & Entertainment Software



Up and over page 16

- 35 Advanced Computer Concepts**
by Daniel Wolf, Ph.D.
Multiply Big Numbers
- 45 Tales from the Crypt**
by Caxton C. Foster
Cracking Ciphers with Computers

SOFTWARE LIBRARY

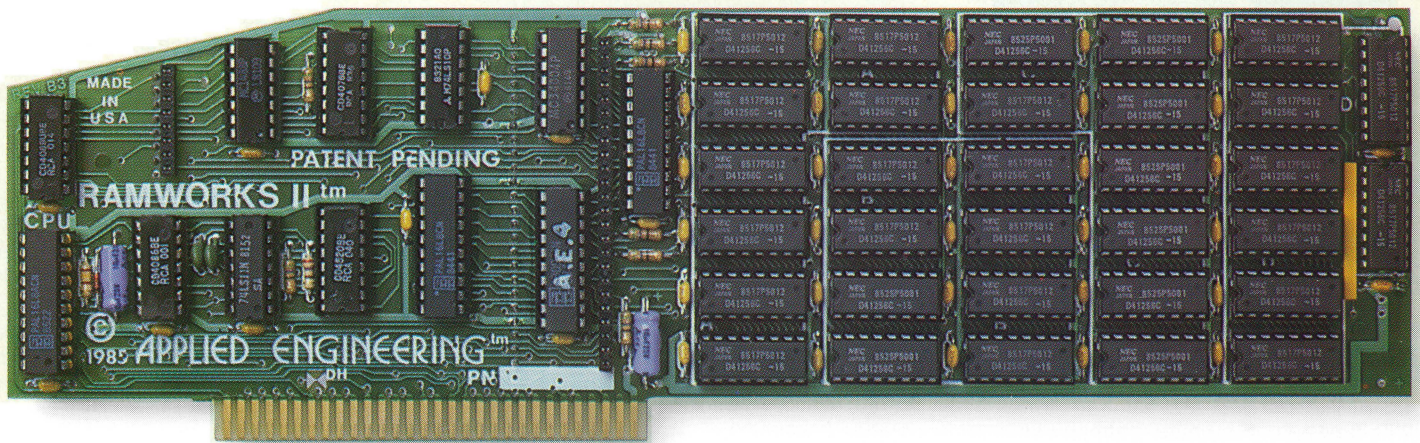
- 57 Type-In Listings**

READER SERVICES

- 8 Editorial**
- 58 Typo II**
Typing Checker
- 76 Football Prognosticator**
Statistics
- 94 Advertisers's List**
- 98 New Products**

Meet RamWorks II™

The Recognized Industry Standard For Memory Expansion of the Apple IIe.



RamWorks II. A Generation Ahead. Again.

The best selling expansion card for the Apple IIe just got even better. With RamWorks II, expand your IIe to an incredible 3 megabytes of usable RAM.

Turbo Charged AppleWorks.

RamWorks II plugs into the IIe auxiliary slot and acts just like Apple's extended 80 column card, only better—because if you buy a 256K or larger card, AppleWorks will automatically load itself into RamWorks II. This dramatically increases AppleWorks' speed and power because it effectively eliminates the time required to access disk drive 1. Now, switch from word processing to spreadsheet to database management at the speed of light. AppleWorks responds the moment your fingers touch the keyboard.

But AppleWorks has certain internal limits, independent of available memory. Fear not. Only RamWorks II (and the original RamWorks of course) removes those limits. Only RamWorks II increases

the maximum number of records available from 1,350 to over 16,000. Only RamWorks II actually increases the number of lines permitted in the word processing mode. And only RamWorks II features a built-in printer buffer, so you no longer have to wait for your printer to stop before going back to AppleWorks (256K or larger RamWorks II required).

With RamWorks II, you won't have to split your data into 2 or more separate files because you'll have the necessary memory to access ALL your data ALL the time, quickly and conveniently.

RamWorks II	AppleWorks Desktop
128K	101K
256K	188K
512K	378K
1 MEG	758K
1.5 MEG	1136K
3 MEG	2277K

The Most Friendly, Most Expandable Card Available.

RamWorks II is compatible with more off-the-shelf software than any other RAM card. Popular programs like Advanced VisiCalc, Magic Office System, Flashcalc, The Spread Sheet, Diversi-DOS, Supercalc 3A, Magicalc, etc. (and hardware add-ons like Profile and Sider hard disks). Fact is, only RamWorks is 100% compatible with all software written for the Apple 80 column and extended 80 column cards. In addition, RamWorks II can emulate most other RAM cards, so you can use programs written for them without modification. And any size RamWorks II can be user upgraded later to any larger size.

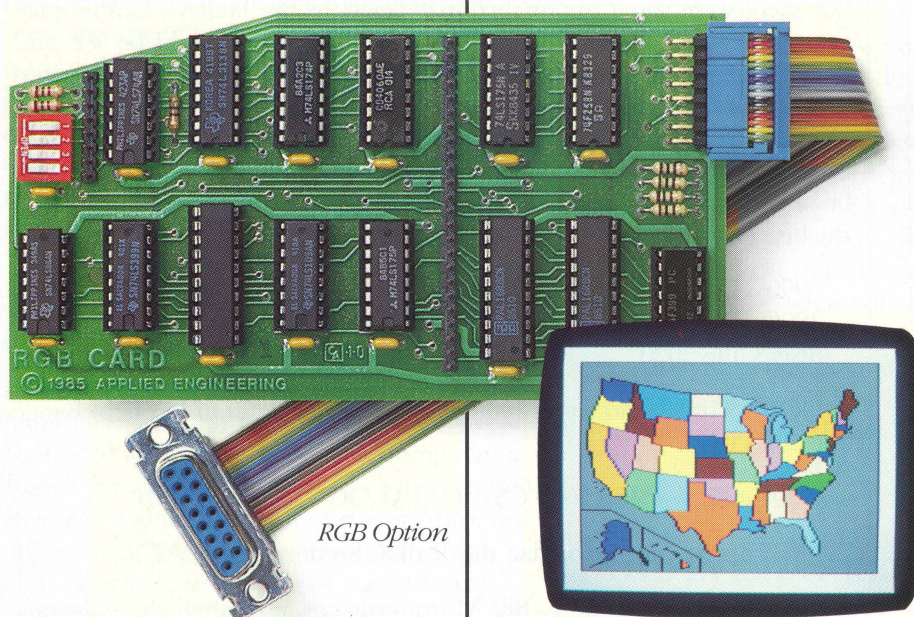
RamWorks II was designed so you could take full advantage of future developments in 16 and 32 bit microprocessors. As your needs grow, so can RamWorks II. A handy coprocessor connector allows the latest and greatest coprocessor cards to access all 3 MEG

of RamWorks II memory. And speaking of more memory, RamWorks II has a memory expansion connector on board so a low profile (no slot 1 interference) memory expansion card can add another 512K or 2 MEG of memory.

Should you ever run low on memory with RamWorks II (unlikely) you can add these expander cards to your RamWorks II at any time. And of course, these expander cards are compatible with original RamWorks too.

It's In Color.

The same slot that's used for memory expansion is also the slot that's used for RGB color display. RamWorks II lets you decide later to add RGB color. For only \$129, an RGB option can be added to RamWorks II to give you double high resolution color graphics and 80 column text. All with razor sharp, vivid brilliance that's unsurpassed in the industry. The RGB option does not waste another valuable slot, but rather plugs into the back of RamWorks II with no slot 1 interference (works on the original RamWorks, too) and attaches to any Apple compatible monitor. And remember. You can order the RGB



RGB Option

option with your RamWorks II. Or add it on at a later date.

It Corrects Mistakes.

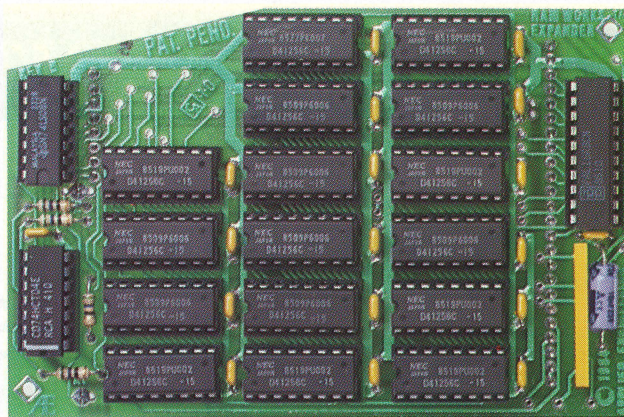
Let's say you bought some other RAM card (and that's a mistake) and your RAM card is not being recognized by AppleWorks, Advanced Visicalc, Flashcalc, Supercalc 3A, or other programs, and you want RamWorks II.

No problem. The memory chips on the card that you now have, which is where most of the money is, can be unplugged and then plugged into the expansion sockets on RamWorks II.

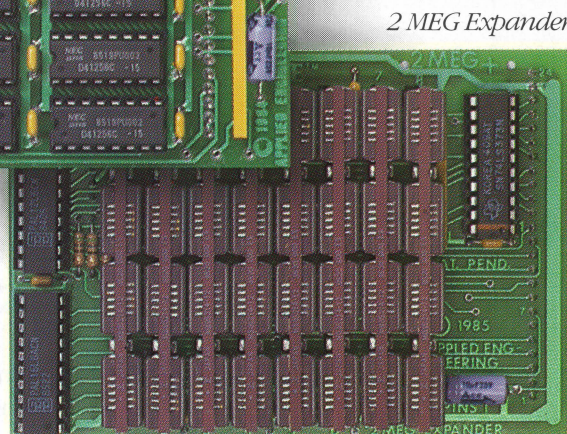
It's Got It All.

- 15 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Super sharp 80 column text (patent pending) with or without RGB option
- Double high resolution graphics (with or without RGB option)
- Expandable up to 1 Meg (1024K) on main board
- RAMDRIVE™ the ultimate disk emulation software included free
- 16 Bit option
- Compatible RGB option
- Built-in self diagnostics software
- No slot 1 interference
- Lowest power consumption (patent pending)
- Takes only one slot
- Software industry standard
- Advanced Computer Aided Design
- Used by Apple Computer, Steve Wozniak and virtually all software companies
- 5 Year no hassle warranty

- Expandable to 3 Meg (3072K) with expander (piggyback) card
- Can use 64K or 256K RAMs in any combination
- Linear addressing coprocessor port
- Automatic AppleWorks expansion up to 2205K desktop
- Accelerates AppleWorks
- Built-in AppleWorks printer buffer
- The only large RAM card that's 100% compatible with all IIE software



512K Expander



2 MEG Expander

RamWorks II with 64K	\$ 179
RamWorks II with 256K	\$ 219
RamWorks II with 512K	\$ 269
RamWorks II with 1 MEG	\$ 389
RamWorks II with 1.5 MEG	\$ 549
RamWorks II with 3 MEG	\$1699
RGB Option (may add later)	\$ 129
16 Bit Option (may add later)	\$ 89

RamWorks II. Like the original, it's rather extraordinary. But then some things never change.

ORDER YOUR RamWorks II TODAY. 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 Days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering.

MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas Residents add 5½% sales tax. Add \$10.00 outside U.S.A.

AE Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

Publisher

James Capparell

Editorial

DeWitt Robbeloth, *Editor*; Anita Malnig, *Assistant Editor*; Michael Biancalana, *Technical Assistant*; Rebecca Hale, *Editorial Assistant*

Art & Production

Marni Tapscott, *Art Director*; Linda Tapscott, *Production Supervisor*; Julianne Osoke, *Production Assistant*; Deborah Onodera, *Production Assistant*

Contributing Artists

Bud Thon (cover), Beatrice Benjamin, Marcia Stieger, Sarah Waldron

Circulation

Les Torok, *Manager*; Cathy Sulak, *Subscription Coordinator*; Steve Randall, *Dealer Sales*; Eve Gowdey, *Dealer Sales*; Daniel Salazar, *Shipping*

Marketing

Gary Yost, *Director*; Lisa Wehrer, *Mgr. Product Distribution*; Brad Kershaw, *Product Specialist*; Sherrill Spurgeon, *Sales Manager*

Administration

Clay Selland, *Controller*; Lorene Kaatz, *Credit Manager*; Juanita Melrose, *Personnel Manager*; Brenda Oliver, *Accounts Receivable*; Griselda Lopez, *Accounts Payable*; Nelly Rodriguez, *Data Processing*; Fidez Bituin, *Clerk Typist*; Maria Chavez, *Order Processing*

Advertising SalesJohn Taggart, *Director*

Harvey Bernstein (Northwest)
415-957-0886

Garland & Associates
Peter Hardy (East Coast)
10 Industrial Park Rd.
Hingham, MA 02043
(617) 749-5852

Charles Durham (Southwest)
2082 SE Bristol St.
Santa Ana, CA 92707
(714) 756-1984

Receptionists, Mary Jane Tanyo & Josie Miranda

General Offices (415) 957-0886

Subscription Customer Service
(614) 383-3141

Credit Card Subscriptions
(800) 433-0100 ext. 700
Continental U.S. and Hawaii

Copyright 1985 by Antic Publishing, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in USA

Editorial submissions should include program listing on disk and text on disk and paper if prepared with a word processor. Media will be returned if a self-addressed stamped mailer is supplied. Antic Publishing assumes no responsibility for unsolicited editorial material.

No part of this publication may be stored in an electronic retrieval system except by the purchaser for his own use, nor reproduced by any means (electronic, magnetic, mechanical, optical, photographic, or other) by anyone without prior written permission of the publisher.

II Computing — for Apple II Users is an independent periodical not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc. Apple, Apple II, Apple II+, Apple IIe and Apple IIc are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All references to Apple products are trademarked and should be so noted. Antic is a registered trademark of Antic Publishing Inc.

II Err Is Human

by DeWITT ROBBELOTH, Editor

One of the constant problems for computer magazine editors, at least those who publish programs, is the inevitable bug or error in a listing. To prevent this we test all our programs on our Apples, and then prepare them for presentation in the magazine. This includes editing, renumbering, generating checksums and codes (see Typo II, page 58), formatting, generating printouts, pasteup and proofing. But as careful as we try to be, some problems do escape our scrutiny.

So, we take this occasion to introduce a new "reader service" we call **II Err is Human**. Under this heading in each issue you will find corrections and enhancements to programs from past issues.

Fortunately, the programs in our premiere issue were remarkably clean, but there were some minor inconsistencies. In the Halley's Comet program, line 120 is correct but the Typo II code for it should be VZ and the checksum should equal 3895206. Also, users of the Halley program probably have discovered that the program requires a 24-hour clock, i.e., 23 instead of 11 p.m. Similarly, the date must contain the century digits as well as the decade, i.e., 1985 instead of 85 or '85. The program can be very slow for certain dates. The following changes submitted by Ronald Bushyager of Paoli, PA, will speed things up:

```
990 GS = GS/360
1000 GS = (GS - INT(GS)) * 360
delete line 1020
```

DOS 3.3 users who typed in the Hi-res Labeler program need to change line 1080 to :

```
1080 DS$ = CHR$(4): C$="CATALOG" : DIM B$(61)
```

(DOS 3.3 does not recognize the ProDOS command 'CAT')

And for our NFL fans, Bill Marquardt has submitted the following enhancements to his Football Prognosticator program:

```
820 GAME = 0: MV = 0: IF W < 5 GOTO 880
1080 IF MV THEN GOTO 1240
3880 PRINT LEFT$(BL$,5 - LEN( STR$(SD(I)))):SD(I)
3890 NEXT : GOSUB 4500: PRINT D$;"PR#0": GOTO 3910
4510 FOR R = 1 TO 67 - LP
4520 PRINT : NEXT R: LP = 0: RETURN
4870 FOR J = 1 TO GAME: PRINT PRED$(J): NEXT J: LP =
GAME + 3
```

continued on page 76

The Beguiling Brilliance of Bill Budge

by MARGOT COMSTOCK

Early Apple owners who used their machines at all were aware of Bill Budge. At a time when other programmers' identities were unknown—at best picked up when users listed a program to resolve a problem—Bill Budge's name was part of the title of every commercial product he wrote.

The credit for this, incidentally, belongs to Budge's publisher at the time, Al Remmers, whose rise-and-fall story might be a column in itself. Remmers saw the potential of the star system in software practically before Trip Hawkins learned to input a-p-p-l-e, and Budge was his first star. As a result, Bill Budge's Trilogy, Space Games, 3-D Graphics System, and Raster Blaster, the first realistic pinball simulation, created—or revealed—a legend.

GRAND ILLUSION

Before the press introduced the public to software publishers and programmers, misconceptions abounded where there were any conceptions at all. Budge, because of his strong presence seemingly from the beginning of time—at least Apple time—appeared in the minds of many users as a patriarch, a gray-haired pillar of the industry.

Sometime in 1981, when *Softalk* had just begun, we learned that Bill Budge was in Los Angeles and planned to visit our offices. We were terribly excited, and quite nervous, about meeting this much admired and revered old-timer. When Budge arrived, much later in the day—and much earlier in his life—than we had expected, he apologized for the delay by explaining how nervous he'd been about meeting the people who wrote *Softalk*. He seemed barely out of his teens, a young man of dewy good looks and warm, if shy, manner.

BEING AND NOTHINGNESS

No longer dewy nor shy, Bill Budge remains good-looking, warm, benevolent and brilliant. Never a prolific product-maker, Budge hasn't entered the market with a new individual package since early 1983, when he introduced Pinball Construction Set, which continues to sell as one of the five or six most popular programs ever. (He did Mousepaint for Apple Computer, Inc.—hardly a simple task—but grinned at the news that David Snider had saved him the effort of a double hi-res version with Broderbund's Dazzle Draw.)

But Budge is hardly forgettable; and consumers and industryites alike are frequently asking, what's Bill Budge working on these days? What's Budge doing? The clear implication in their tone is that whatever it is, it must be good, it must be desirable, it must be what will show us the next state of the art. And everyone already wants it.

All those people frequently ask, but apparently they seldom ask Budge. Their intuition, however, is right on. What Bill Budge is working on is very good, exciting, and it may indeed lead the way to a new state of the art.

THE EVERYTHING CONSTRUCTION SET

"Making whatever you want on the computer shouldn't have to be a big programming task," says Bill Budge. "I want to do a construction set that makes it easy for anyone to build whatever program he wants—from pinball pieces for a pinball game to little spheres a physics teacher might use to simulate tiny worlds or an atomic nucleus."

The premises upon which Budge's construction set is based would allow the building of such pro-

continued on next page

Margot Comstock was cofounder and editor of Softalk. It was great fun, but it was just one of those things.

grams as word processors or spreadsheets, given the appropriate primitive commands to work with. But Budge wants the most possible expandability, and that still resides in the kinds of programming that first gave us games and graphics.

"I want it to make toys," Budge says, "but maybe I mean something a little different from what people will think." To Budge, a toy is anything that's fun to tinker with, play with, learn through; toys arouse curiosity, inspire experimentation—lots of very good things.

That, too, is where progress has traditionally come from in software. New and exciting changes come through pushing the frontiers of versatility, simplicity of use through graphics, and simulation. With that in mind, the Universal Construction Set will provide the primitive commands suitable for designing any sort of video games and any kind of simulation.

THE ART OF THE STATE

"All it really is is a state machine," Budge explains. *State machine* is a term used in computer science to describe a system of discrete points within a prescribed area that interact according to given rules. You can picture such a system to look like a network connecting numerous points, or states. The point that can move around among the other states is the current state; it can output or assimilate input at each state. How you arrange the network and what rules you give for moving among the states determine what kind of a program you end up with. "I want to expand the state machine beyond the finite examples traditionally used in computer science. My machine will have broad states and transitions so that what you define is a space with infinite points. Then you set its dimensions, define its parts, and set rules so it can run.

"It's like being able to build little synthetic machines that you can play with. The games provide the model—simulations like the atomic nucleus. Anything mechanistic—you can build a model of any machine."

Discrete state machines can define animation—or play music. Any video game, Budge says, is just a state machine, with collisions, inputs, outputs. It's also an example of cellular automata.

The game of Life* is a two-dimensional example of the same thing. Each point, object, cell, has two possible states: on or off, being or not being. And which state a point is in depends on simple rules. In the game of Life, the rules are usually that a living point dies of crowding when three or more adjacent points are on and dies of loneliness if alone or if only one adjacent point is on.

With the Universal Construction Set you could produce Life in this form or create a similar simulation in one-dimensional form.

Life in one dimension consists of a row of points with left and right neighbors only. Each point might have four states of being, such as different colors, determined by a set of rules. So the simulation would draw one row, then determine the next row by the rules applied to the first row, and the next row, getting a sequence and potentially very interesting results.

FLY ME TO THE MOON

"You can get very complex behavior or very simple depending on the rules you set," Budge says. And this is the way computer simulation can be used to attack complex math problems, called chaotic systems. For instance, mathematical analysis fails when it comes to defining the behavior of water coming from a tap when it's neither dripping steadily or flowing with some consistent force. That's an example of a chaotic system, and computer simulation can define it far more workably than math has been able to. The computer makes it possible to search for automata that have similar behavior. The universe of mathematics greatly expands by including these machines.

So, no, the Universal Construction Set is not just a fancy video-game generator.

"It could be called the Simulation Construction Set. You create a discrete number of objects in a world, give them rules, and watch what happens." Who knows what you might be so inspired to create or design.

"Leonardo was the first to see that machines could be designed for specific tasks. Then he went to work designing machines for everything he could think of," Budge says, sounding as though Leonardo were a personal friend, rather like, well, Woz. The helicopter and the diving bell are just two of the machines whose first design and concept are attributed to da Vinci.

With Bill Budge's Universal Construction Set, people won't have to be programmers to design machines for any task they think of, and maybe some they don't.

Budge has an interesting perspective on programming ability, however. He believes that eventually almost everyone will be able to program; programming will be similar to reading today. The Universal Construction Set will make it easy for everyone to get started by doing things that won't even seem like programming as we now think of it.

"Like programs such as 1-2-3, the set will have

continued on page 47

**SEASONS
GREETINGS!**
*From the staff at
II Computing*



TOLL FREE
24 hours a day
800 443-0100
ORDERS ONLY!
Ext. 700
(Continental U.S.
& Hawaii)

II COMPUTING™
FOR APPLE II USERS

**Charter rate
over 35% off cover price**

SPECIAL CHARTER RATE!

YES!

Send me 6 issues of *II Computing*
at the special introductory (charter)
subscription rate of \$11.97.

☐ Check enclosed ☐ Bill me ☐ Bill my credit card ☐ VISA ☐ MC

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Credit Card # _____

Exp. Date _____ Signature _____

EL51

II COMPUTING™
FOR APPLE II USERS

Magazine + Disk

SPECIAL CHARTER RATE!

Action Edition includes Action Disk of software with every issue.

YES!

Send me 6 issues of *II Computing*
Action Edition at the special
introductory price of \$59.95. I understand that every
issue includes a diskette with all software ready to
load and go.

☐ Check enclosed ☐ Bill my credit card ☐ VISA ☐ MC

Name _____ Co. _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Credit Card # _____

Exp. Date _____ Signature _____

EL54

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery of your first issue. All Foreign subscriptions add \$25.00 per year.

II COMPUTING™
FOR APPLE II USERS

**Charter rate
over 35% off cover price**

SPECIAL CHARTER RATE!

YES!

Send me 6 issues of *II Computing*
at the special introductory (charter)
subscription rate of \$11.97.

☐ Check enclosed ☐ Bill me ☐ Bill my credit card ☐ VISA ☐ MC

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Credit Card # _____

Exp. Date _____ Signature _____

EL51

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Canadian and Mexican residents add \$5.00 per year. Other Foreign subscriptions add \$10.00 per year.



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

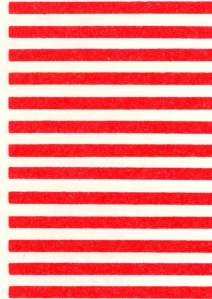
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 645 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

II FOR APPLE II USERS
COMPUTING™

II Computing
P.O. Box 1922
Marion, OH 43306

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

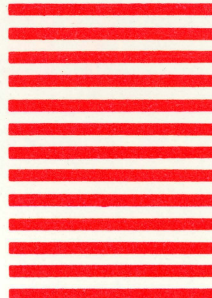
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 645 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

II FOR APPLE II USERS
COMPUTING™

II Computing
P.O. Box 1922
Marion, OH 43306

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

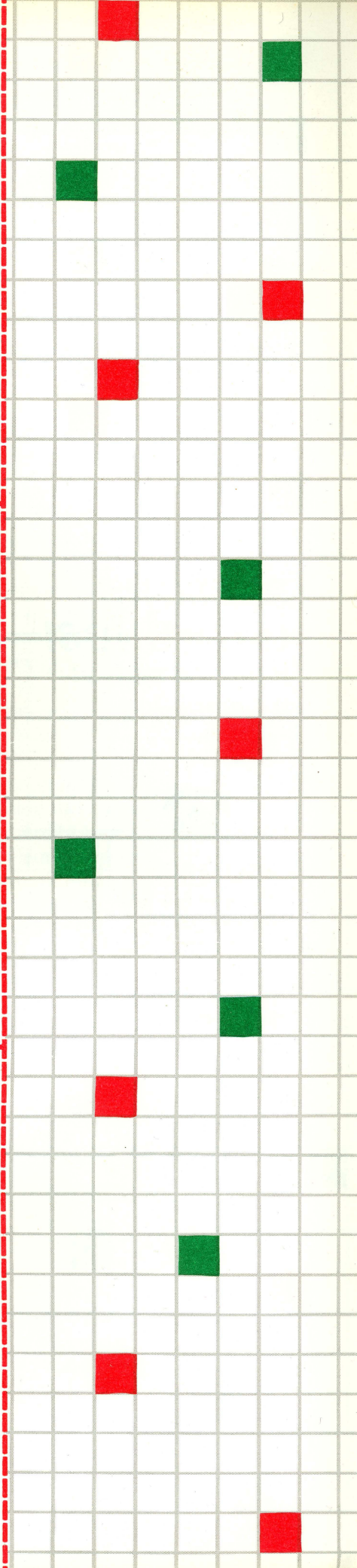
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 645 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

II FOR APPLE II USERS
COMPUTING™

II Computing
P.O. Box 1922
Marion, OH 43306

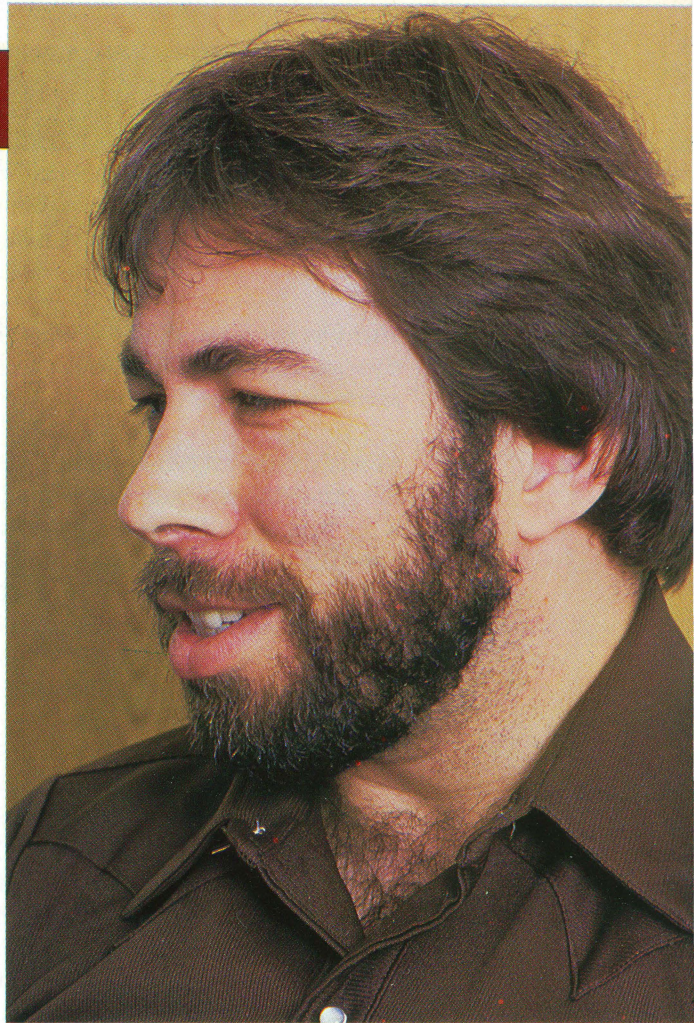
NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



Steve Wozniak Speaks Out

by MIRIAM LISKIN, LYNNE VERBEEKE
and STAN POLITI

Steve Wozniak, the young engineer who designed the original Apple computers, and who teamed up in 1976 with friend Steve Jobs to start Apple Computer, Inc., left the company in February 1985 and shortly began a new venture, Cloud 9. This interview was conducted in August, 1985, and first appeared in longer form in Computer Currents, a biweekly publication serving the San Francisco Bay Area. It appears here courtesy of Computer Currents' publisher Stan Politi and the other interviewers.



Interviewer: *How did you get involved with Cloud 9?*

Wozniak: I started this company because it has a real neat product that had to get done, and I wanted to do anything I could to help a couple of other people start up a company for it. Then I got so intrigued by the product that I wanted some input into how it was designed, based on what I'd learned at Apple about the human interface. I wanted it done so well that rather than hire somebody to do the circuit design and the microcode, I wound up doing it myself.

Int: *What are you working on at Cloud 9?*

Woz: Programmable remote control. A versatile unit that you can program to control all of your equipment by pushing one button. If you have a satellite receiver, and a million people do, you could need up to seven remote controls to operate your TV. Life wasn't made to be that difficult. You should have just one piece of equipment that lets you push one button to turn on three things, and set them all so you're watching NBC.

Int: *Did you get tired of computers?*

Woz: Yes. I mean, I use them day in and day out,

and I love them, but I just got tired of working with them intensely. I could get interested in some type of computer, but not what computers are today, and only for my own interest, not as a new product. Of course, now I am theoretically designing a computer, because this new product is programmable, but it doesn't do any of the same things that computers today can do. It could be expanded into a computer, because it's got a programming language which is very powerful, even though it has no variables. But I will point out that we made this product open. You can unplug the infrared input and output, and there's a 12-pin connector that connects right to a built-in 6502-equivalent processor, with 8K of CMOS RAM. We put a little mini-jack on the side so you can actually connect it to any terminal and have a 6502 monitor up and running, to write your own test programs. You've got an LCD display to work with, and it's a real neat development system.

Int: *What do you think is the future of home computers?*

Woz: I think we've got to admit to ourselves that it's intriguing, that it's fun and entertaining to use a clean, modern technology to do something. I can honestly say that the computer is so much better

continued on next page

PROFILE

than the typewriter I had before, but it's dishonest in a way to say it's so productive, or that it's changing me as a person. In the end, it's really a more modern tool for doing the same work.

Int: *Can you visualize what the ultimate computer for the home market would be like? Would it be tied in with a home entertainment system?*

Woz: Mmm, everybody would pretty much say the same things, you know, it would be tiny, with a flat backlit LCD screen, and it would plug into every TV and control all your appliances, and have huge amounts of memory, and a hard disk built in, and it would be the size of a book...

Int: *Who should have a Mac, who should have an Apple IIe and who should buy a IIC?*

Woz: Well, anybody who's going to be using the computer to help them in a hardware lab should have an Apple IIe. I designed the IIe for basically two things, and that was one of them, because that's what I did in my life. To write BASIC programs, or write assembly language programs to solve engineering problems, plug in cards to burn EPROMs, test out microprocessor circuits, there is no better alternative, period, in the world. The IBM PC is much more difficult to use for those things.

I wouldn't recommend the IIC for any use other than at home, where you'd want to save space. I designed all the desks here to give huge amounts of desk space so you have a working desk and a separate desk for your computer. But a IIC takes up less of your life, it takes less of your space away.

If you're going to be doing the normal business work, spreadsheets, word processing, a little bit of graphics and telecommunications, Macintosh is the place to start. The only reason for any other computer is that you've already got one that you're familiar with and you like, which is a good reason. It's not as if you can say somebody is wrong to get almost any computer that exists. I'm probably more productive to this day on an Apple II than on anything else, even though Macintosh is better.

Int: *What's the morale at Apple after reorganization?*

Woz: Right now they're going through a lot of changes, and whenever there's a change there's an upset in morale. After a while it gets back to normal. What I hear from a lot of departments at Apple right now is real rapport with the reorgani-

zation, and I think it'll become stable.

Int: *Do you think Sculley's the one to bring Apple back to its peak again, or beyond?*

Woz: Yes, largely by his understanding of the total operation of the company, how manufacturing relates to engineering, to marketing, and being able to put them all together and keep them working well together. And right now his management team is the finest. His technical leader, Jean-Louis Gasse, is the finest manager I ever knew at Apple, just for common sense thinking about what you need to sell, what will sell, what you need to do to make it sell.

Int: *In some interviews I've read the impression created was that Jobs wanted to build this corporate culture, and Sculley was running it like most bottom-line, straight companies are run.*

Woz: In the end, Sculley is running a business. The owners of the business are the shareholders, and he's going to do everything he can to make them the winners. Jobs had too much of his own ego and personal directions involved that didn't have to do with whether the decisions were good for the business. It was more what was good for what he conceived of as his own image in the world. Sculley probably feels sort of sorry about swallowing a lot of Jobs's bull, because he's so eloquent about speaking it. Sculley started saying exactly the same things as Jobs for the last year, because Jobs always came up with the words that would grab you. It's like a politician saying "trust me," and you believe him. For some reason, if they say it the right way, you believe them.

Int: *Would you care to comment on your relationship with Steve Jobs at this time?*

Woz: Well, when I left Apple to start Cloud 9 I expressed some negative feelings about the market, usage of computers, some of the things I've said to you. Then recently, he went to the plastics outfit we'd selected [to make the case for our new product] and he said, "Look, it's CL9 or it's Apple." They had a contract that said they could not do anything that competes with Apple. We have it in writing from Apple that our product does not relate to anything Apple does, and this outfit knows that, so they were not in violation of any contract. But Steve went there on a weekend and saw that they were doing our product, and he told them, "you cannot do it or you'll lose Apple's business." It was just personally driven. He told us on the telephone

PROFILE

that it was because when I left Apple, I had kicked Apple. And my attitude is, maybe I kicked Apple, trying to kick it in a good direction, but the big fat cat didn't even wake up. Anyway, that's what he told us privately, but he would never say it publicly. His reason for doing it was to try and get me, so I really could not phone him or initiate a conversation at this time. I run into him on occasion, and we'll talk peacefully, but it was a very, very wrong case of using power and money to manipulate those who didn't have as much. That's the sort of person he actually is inside. Aside from not being able to trust him, he will use anyone to his own benefit.

Int: *Was this something you were ever able to perceive about him way back when?*

Woz: Yeah. Oh yeah.

Int: *But it was a good marriage at the time?*

Woz: Yeah. We got along, we were great friends. But once he had me design a product for Atari called Breakout, for the arcades, and he said, "I'll split the money with you, 50/50. They're paying us \$700, so you'll get \$350." And fine, I got my \$350. Later I learned, from reading a book, that they'd really paid several thousand. He said similar things to other people at the time. He said, "Well, I buy something for \$10, and so-and-so wants it for \$100. It's worth \$100 to him so I'll sell it to him for \$100, without even telling him I bought it for \$10." And that's really indicative of what's inside of him. I would not allow that to have control over what I was doing. There are different types of people in the world—there are some that will be very friendly and honest, and you can count on them for what they say, and there are others that use their strength any way they can.

Int: *If you had to do it all over again with Apple, what would you do differently?*

Woz: I'd be very outspoken about what Apple should be doing with its product line relative to the real world, to build the company and build sales. We were going to have very large revenues coming in between 1980 and 1983 from the Apple II, and Apple didn't allow any project at all on the Apple II, especially an expansion, for the sake of one product—the Apple III.

The Apple II was the largest selling computer in the world. I travelled a lot on the outside then, to a lot of user groups and clubs, and I knew what

people were doing in the real world. But inside Apple, nobody then knew of any product you could plug into the Apple II to add memory or mass storage. There were no 64K Apple II systems inside Apple, period. No Apple II was allowed to have more than 48K of memory or to have more than one floppy disk, because then it could do the same thing an Apple III could.

Int: *All those businesses that should have been buying Apple II's were buying Apple II's and putting as much other stuff on them as they could---*

Woz: And Apple didn't support them, deliberately, very deliberately. The ProFile was designed for the Apple II, but Marketing said "No, no, we can't have a concept in peoples' heads that an Apple II can do this. We're only going to aim the Apple II towards low-end uses, and we will put the ProFile only on the Apple III." But then to stick with that for three years was wrong. Maybe stick with it fully for a half a year, then they should have started merging the two. To stick with it for a whole year and try to make the III go is reasonable, it's understandable. But three years? There's no way in the world to understand why every ad for three years was Apple III. It was three percent of our business.

Only a few percent of the engineers at any one time were working on Apple II development projects, until products like the IIe had to get phased into production. It's an untold story. The Apple III had a poor introduction, and they could have either dropped it or let it remain very small and supported it at that level forever. They put all the money into making the Apple III compete head to head with the IBM PC for the sales that occurred in 1983. The Apple II should have shared those, and Apple was the only company that absolutely never allowed the Apple II to be expanded. They made enemies—anybody who expanded it in an outside company was an enemy of the system software and the system engineering people inside the company, and we would sometimes turn them off and not talk to them. Apple totally disallowed the Apple II because the Apple III failure was kind of a personal failure to Steve Jobs and Mike Markula, and they tried with hundreds of millions of dollars to buy success for their ideas.

Int: *Do you think there's a place for very small companies, like two guys in a garage, the way you started out, making software or add-on products for computers?*

Woz: Yes, there's always going to be a place for
continued on next page

PROFILE

a couple of people to write a good general-purpose program, with enough sales to support up to a couple dozen people. If you're lucky and happen to come up with a good product, you can make money, but I wouldn't urge anybody to go in that direction. The image that got built up in the last few years was that any two people that had some knowledge of computers and software should start a company related to computers. So all the engineering and software talent went in one direction—PC's—and it took away from other kinds of products. Now, all those companies are wondering if they can make the next payroll, and there's a big vacuum for good products like the one we're doing here, that could have started a few years earlier.

Int: *Can one person design a computer these days, the way you say you like to work?*

Woz: Oddly enough, a lot of it can be done. Nowadays we [Apple] have gotten to the point where Hewlett-Packard was before Apple started. H-P didn't want an Apple, because they knew a complete computer meant various pieces of hardware, operating systems, some languages, applications software. We thought, "We're just going to start up a little company selling computers, and we'll do all these other things eventually." But now to Apple, "computer" means a lot more than just a PC board with a CPU and I/O on it, so one person couldn't do that whole task. One person could do a very tight CPU design and a lot of the ROM code.

Int: *Would it take too much time?*

Woz: No. If you get the right one or two people, very motivated, time doesn't have the same measurement. There's never a way to put a fixed time on how long a computer design takes. For a full computer project that Apple would do, you'd need ten man-years at least, along with everything that they'd have to do to feel they're introducing enough of a product that it will somehow sell. Apple could never go back. It's like H-P—you couldn't go down and start a little hobbyish project that might build into a huge business. Apple could never start with a new technology right now that was only going to be small sales, because they could never justify the cost of managing it, even though it might in a few years be worth billions. Every single new technology promises that in a few years it will be worth billions, but it's hard to show which ones are really going to make it.

Int: *Does it feel strange to have started out that way yourself and now your child grew up and changed completely?*

Woz: Not strange... I had designed those computers before there was an idea to start a company, and I demonstrated them for a long time before Steve came by and said, "let's start a company." My motivation was just to design neat products and stuff. It was done as a hobby, in the days when you shared a lot of the technology with other hackers and you went to clubs, and it was the intrigue of your life that you've got something real special. I worked for H-P even when I was designing this stuff at night as my hobby. So, I would say not strange at all. It was unusual to have been so successful so fast—it was a huge success.

Int: *You didn't have any idea that might happen?*

Woz: No, no way at all. And how large is large? A million dollars was large to me when we started—it was so huge it was unbelievable.

Int: *You've been so successful, have you ever thought of retiring?*

Woz: What I want right now is to make a really good product. Working hard all those nights is not satisfying. A lot of programmers say it is, but you don't really enjoy having to stay up late, always thinking the goal is one hour ahead of you when it's really 20 of those one-hour fixes. Programming forces you to keep very strange hours because of the way the goals set themselves up, and it is one of the hardest types of work during those periods.

Int: *John Dvorak got us on a running joke about the kind of car people drive. What do you drive?*

Woz: I drive a Datsun 300 ZX (not turbo charged), a four-seater for my two kids, with baby seats in them. It's about the greatest car in the world. I also have a new Porsche. But the Datsun is a better car almost every way around except looks, and it only cost half as much.

Int: *Do you have one definitive statement you'd like to make to the world?*

Woz: Always enjoy what you're doing. Business-wise, always be honest with yourself and the world about what someone's going to buy. Not what has value because your special expertise went into it, but what is going to be of value to an end user. Some common sense thinking.//

CLOSE ENCOUNTERS OF THE FANTASY KIND



QUESTRON™

is available on 48K diskette for APPLE® II with Applesoft ROM, Apple II+, IIe, and IIfx (\$49.95).
On 40K diskette for ATARI® home computers (\$49.95).
On 64K diskette for COMMODORE 64™ (\$39.95).

QUESTRON™: A role-playing game so spell-binding, it suspends reality and conjures up an enchanted world whose only hope against the forces of evil is you.

GEMSTONE WARRIOR™

A lightning-fast action strategy game that will leave you breathless with excitement as it takes you through the

labyrinths of the Netherworld on a noble quest.

Open them up and step through the gateway to your fantasies. At your local computer/software or game store today.

If there are no convenient stores near you, VISA & M/C holders can order direct by calling 800-227-1617, ext. 335

(toll free). In California, call 800-772-3545, ext. 335. Please specify computer format and add \$2.00 for shipping and handling.

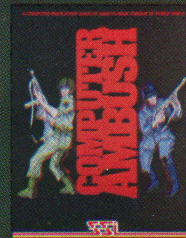
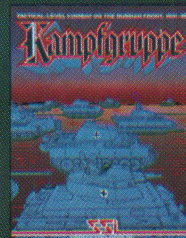
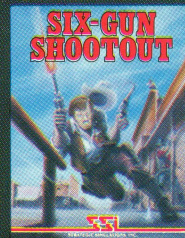
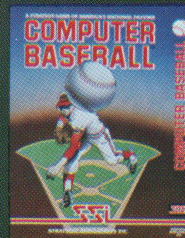
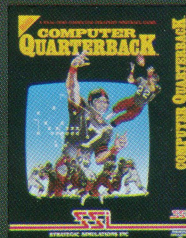
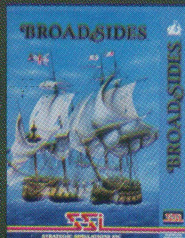
To order by mail, send your check to: STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC., 883 Stierlin Road, Bldg. A-200, Mountain View, CA 94043. (California residents, add 7% sales tax.) All our games carry a "14-day

satisfaction or your money back" guarantee.

WRITE FOR A FREE COLOR CATALOG OF ALL OUR GAMES.



© 1985 by Strategic Simulations, Inc. All rights reserved.



APPLE/MACINTOSH, ATARI and COMMODORE 64 are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., Atari, Inc., and Commodore Electronics, Ltd., respectively.



Motion Analysis

Every little movement
has an X,Y all its own

Text by MIKE FLEISCHMAN

Program by DAVID EMPY

Breath condensing in the frosty air, the skier springs from the starting house, thrusting poles into the crunchy snow to gain speed for the downhill test of courage and control. The golfer pulls the club into the backswing, elbow stiff, then zzzzzzap, the arcing clubhead smacks the ball into a glorious trajectory. In a froth of spray, the swimmer coordinates a swirl of arms and legs driving through the water.

These images remind us that in competitive sports these days the difference between a winning and losing performance is often miniscule, a subtle advantage of energy, psychology or technique. Athletes and their trainers explore every method to be best prepared for a contest, and one of these avenues is computer-assisted motion analysis.

Everyone, it seems, is familiar with the concept, but few are skilled in the practice. The science, we learned, is known as kinesiology, the study of human movement in terms of time, distance and force. I live in Colorado, not far from the Olym-

pic Training Center and the University of Northern Colorado—another hotbed of this kind of research. At these locales I got a grounding in what's involved in this study, and eventually met with Dr. Jerry N. Barham, author of *Mechanical*

requires filming the athlete, transferring the data from film to computer, and processing the data. He helped me understand how to make a start in this field, but the programs he uses are far too complex for this presentation. Nevertheless, we do

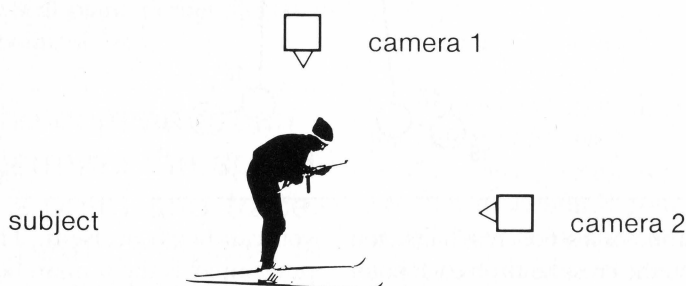


Figure 1 Camera arrangement.

Kinesiology (Mosby, 1978), whose book you will find invaluable if you pursue this project.

Dr. Barham does many of his studies with an Apple II computer. Stated simply, the process he uses

have a program for you (see Listings, page 64) that is at least a starting point for some simple analyses.

Ideally, you should film the subject of your study with two cameras

continued on next page

that are 90 degrees apart (see Figure 1). This captures all three dimensions of the movement. The cameras should be synchronized so that each frame from one camera matches the corresponding frame from the other. The subject should wear tight-fitting clothes so that the body joints can be clearly seen. Some method to highlight the joints on the subject's costume eases the later task of data entry. After filming, develop the film normally, and prepare to enter data into the computer.

The professional way to enter data is with a device like the Vanguard motion analyzer. This projects the film on a screen frame by frame, and

of the camera. Project the film frame by frame on a graphics tablet. Touch the points with a stylus in the order the computer asks for them. Of course, this assumes you have an appropriate program, such as ours, to accept the data. The data is entered directly and the computer calculates the points for you.

It isn't necessary to use every single frame in an analysis. Movie cameras normally run at 24 frames per second. Our program will analyze as few as two frames per second, so a reasonable compromise might be four frames per second, or every sixth frame of film.

Once the data is in the computer,

trace the path taken by a point during the period under study. The significance of this information varies. In tennis, for instance, a serve goes fastest when the velocity of all points peaks at the time the racket meets the ball. In bowling, you might want to analyze arm swing for smoothness.

The kind of analysis you will do depends on the sports that interest you, but all such problems boil down to three major components: timing, movement and force. Some guiding principles are: all actions must come in the proper sequence for the result to be optimum; only those movements that contribute effectively to the desired result should be included in the action; the coordination of movements in a time-frame affects the force of actions; in any movement there will be a moment when the force is greatest, after which it declines.

$F = (m \cdot V^2) / 2$ is the equation for force where m = mass and V = velocity. In most sport situations the mass doesn't change, so force depends largely on velocity. Of course, the strength of muscle groups and the linkages of the body parts also affect the points in a movement where maximum force can be applied.

Now that you know a little about motion analysis, you might want to experiment with it yourself. Here is a list of the equipment you will need.

- Apple computer & disk drive
- Graphics tablet
(we used Koala Pad)
- Movie camera (16mm is best)
- Movie projector (must have freeze frame)
- Programs listed on page 64

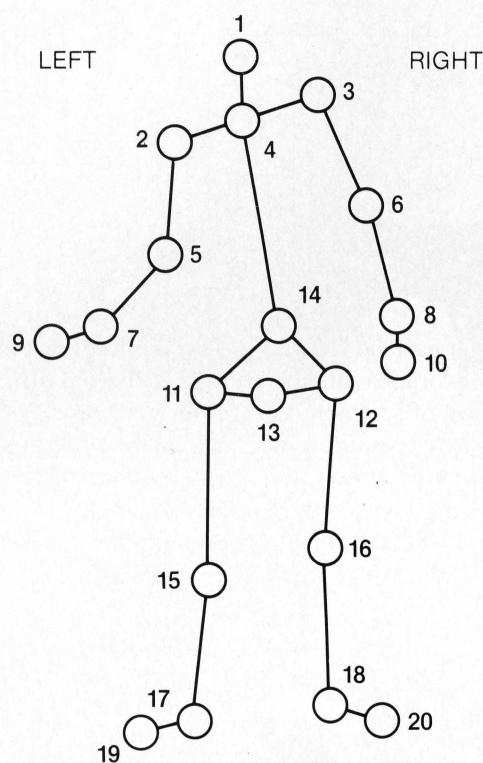


Figure 2

superimposes a set of cross hairs. You position the cross hairs on each point of interest, read off the X and Y coordinates, and write them down. After doing this laboriously for all frames, you enter the data manually into the computer. This is an expensive and time-consuming process.

Fortunately for the amateur, there is an easier way. One camera is sufficient to give you good images of actions taken essentially in a vertical plane parallel to the film plane

you can begin to use it. The computer models the human body as a stick figure with points representing the joints of the body (see Figure 2). These points are used to measure the movement of the different parts of the body relative to other parts of the body. Objects associated with the body, such as skis, poles, bats, clubs, etc. are represented as additional points connected to the body.

The computer can use this data to determine such things as the speed and direction of a point, and can

Several difficulties are inherent in this setup. First, the field of the Koala Pad is very small, therefore the image projected on it must be very small, and some projectors will not focus this close. The program can be modified to accept data from a larger touch-sensitive panel, or you can project on graph paper and enter the coordinates manually from the keyboard. Also, with such small

tolerances, the points identified for the figure are extremely hard to get right; so both the projector and projecting surface must be secured against movement.

Warning: freezing frames of cel-luloid film subjects them to unusually high heat from the projection bulbs of many projectors. If this doesn't actually ignite or melt the film, it can warp it, thereby distorting the figure. The Kodak Analyzer projector is made for this work and interposes a heat filter between the bulb and film. Some 8mm projectors also have this feature, but are not intended for continuous freeze-frame work.

I suggest you experiment with the graphics tablet or graph paper before taking any movies. Draw a stick figure like the one above, in several

successive stages of possible movement, and enter the data points into the computer. The program accepts X coordinates from 0 through 279 horizontally, and Y coordinates from 0 through 191 vertically. Be sure to give yourself some margin room at the top, bottom and sides. This will familiarize you with the features, limitations and potential of the program.

If you decide to actually film some action, set up to get the best continuous view of the significant points of the body, while keeping them approximately equidistant from the lens. You don't want the action to come significantly towards the camera because the program cannot handle perspective.

The animation is slow due to the limitations of BASIC, and the ana-

lyses lack sophistication. However, the kernel of the idea is here. Perhaps you can devise ways to improve the program, or tailor it to your own sports interest. **II Computing** will gladly receive any improvements to the program and share them with our readers in future issues.

I want to thank Dr. Jerry Barham for his help with this article, and thank the U.S. Olympic Committee in Colorado Springs for their information on current motion analysis projects.//

Mike Fleischman is a programmer/analyst who summers in Colorado and winters in West Palm Beach.

David Empty received a BS in computer science and mathematics from UC-Davis. He programs for the Apple and other computers.

Explanation of Program:

This is a general program, adaptable to many different sports situations. Essentially, it accepts data points for each frame, gives an opportunity to change (edit) any frame, saves sequences to disk, and displays a stick figure for each frame. You tell the program how many frames occur per second (minimum of two), and give it a standard distance by which to scale the activity. Two analyses are possible: the velocity of any given point can be charted or graphed relative to any other point; and the path of any given point can be traced.

In order to leave enough RAM space in 64K machines running under ProDOS, this program is divided into two listings. Listing 1 initializes the variables, allocates array space, sets the "start of program" location pointer to the memory above the two hi-res pages, and sets the input mode (keyboard or Koala Pad). Listing 2 contains a ten-option main menu and the corresponding subroutines.

Under DOS 3.3 the two list-

ings can be entered as one listing by removing the REM statement in line 80 and deleting line 220. Under ProDOS, line 220 chains to Listing 2.

The program does not recognize perspective or three dimensions. All motion is assumed to occur in a single vertical plane perpendicular to your point of view.

The computer can determine the speed of a point and trace the path of a point in motion.

The Koala Pad takes input from a 256 X 256 point grid. The hi-res screen displays 280 points horizontally and 192 points vertically. Therefore, when displaying the animated figure and velocity points, lines extending below row 192 will be truncated.

Each motion sequence is stored as a separate BASIC file on disk, and

each frame is stored as a separate record in the file. The program accesses the disk for each record—a slow process. This is not real-time animation.

The velocity plot actually calculates speed. It uses the three-point formula:

$$df(x)/dx = (f(x+h) - f(x-h))/2h$$

This appears slightly disguised in lines 2980 and 2990.

The drawing routines only connect the 20 identified points of the body. Any additional points for poles, bats, rackets, etc. require new program lines of the type seen in lines 1980-2150. Adjust the FOR/NEXT loops in lines 1870, 1900, 1920 to read and plot the additional points.

Listing 1

Line 60 sets up the error-handling routine (lines 470-560).

continued on next page

Line 70 relocates the program above the second page of hi-res graphics so the hi-res pages can be used for animation and velocity plots.

Lines 100-130 set up the array PT\$ which labels the 20 points of the body whose coordinates are input for each frame of film. If more points are defined, label them here.

Lines 140-180 set up default values for the scale factor SF and the number of frames per second, FPS.

Listing 2

Lines 80-230 are the main loop of the program. They print a menu of ten options and prompt the user for a choice. The choice causes a branch to one of ten subroutines.

Lines 250-350 create a data file. The program asks for a file name, then creates the file with that name. Data files are random-access text files, with records 280 characters long. Record 0 holds NF%, the number of the highest numbered record in the file, and NP%, the number of X,Y coordinate pairs stored in each record. Each of the other records represents a frame of the file, and can contain up to 35 X,Y pairs.

After this routine is called, data will be read from and written to the file created by it, until the file name is changed by another call to this routine or to 370. The variable FL\$ holds the name of the current data file.

Lines 370-480 are like the previous subroutine, but it assumes that the file whose name is input already exists. It reads in the values of NF% and NP% from the data file.

Lines 470-560 are a short error-handling routine. Errors in the append routine (lines 370-480) involving non-existent or misnamed files cause an error message and return to the main loop. Other errors

are listed by code number and the line number in which they occurred.

Lines 570-600 are a routine that changes the value of FPS, the number of frames per second assumed by the velocity routine. It prints the current value of FPS and asks for a new one.

Lines 620-940 set a scale factor SF, used in the velocity routine. It asks for two points to be input on the Koala Pad, or the keyboard. To input the points, press a point on the Pad and press the left-hand button (button 0); or if you are using the keyboard, type in the X,Y coordinate values separated by a comma and press RETURN. Then it asks for a distance, and calculates the scale factor, used for finding the 'real' distance between any two points on the

It all boils down to three components: timing, movement and force.

pad. Lines 620-790 accept Koala input. Lines 800-940 accept keyboard input.

Lines 950-1440 are the routine for adding data to the data file. For this routine, you must project a still frame from your film on the pad, or if you are using the keyboard, project the frame on a sheet of graph paper. The program checks if the current data file has any data; if not, it asks for a value of NP%, the number of points per frame. Then it asks for the input of that many points. The first twenty correspond to certain joints of the body, the rest are unassigned. After all NP% points have been input, save them in a new record of the data file.

Lines 1450-1570 compute the position of three points: between the shoulders, between the hips, and the top of the pelvis.

Lines 1580-1700 allow the user to

reenter a previously entered frame. Line 1640 prompts the user for the frame number, sets the variable E to 1 (enables edit mode), and calls the input routine. Lines 1650-1680 open the file and replace the frame with the new points.

Lines 1730-2160 are the animation subroutine, which displays an animated version of the motion of the figure in the film, as input by the user. The animation proceeds by drawing on one page of hi-res while displaying the other. It is regrettably slow. Lines 1980-2150 are a short subroutine to draw the figure, except for lines which go beneath row 192.

Lines 2180-2210 are a routine to catalog the disk. CNTL-S stops the listing from scrolling and CNTL-C breaks the listing.

Lines 2240-2470 are the subroutine to trace the path of a point. The routine lists the possible points to trace, asks the user to pick one, and displays a trace of its path on the hi-res screen. To end the display, hit any key.

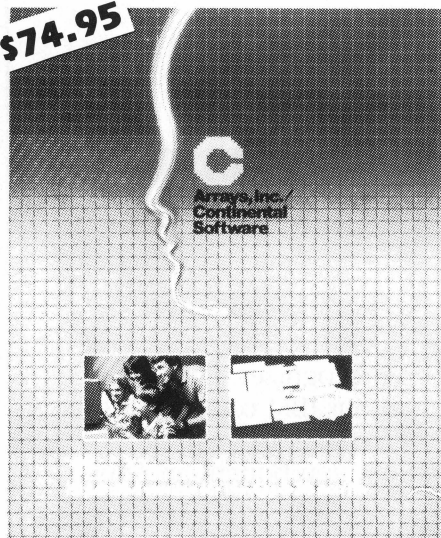
Lines 2510-2900 are a subroutine to plot the speed of any point with respect to any other point. For example, you can plot the speed of the left wrist with respect to the left elbow. The data can be displayed as a table or a graph of speed vs. time. The graph is unlabeled and unscaled, good only for qualitative analysis.

Lines 2940-3020 are a subroutine to find the speed of any point at a specific time, e.g., the 14th frame.

Lines 3030-3080 are a subroutine to find the x, y coordinates of any point at any time. Given CF and P it finds the X%,Y% value of point number P in record CF of the current data file FL\$. The coordinates are stored in the variables X%,Y%.

There's More to Managing Your Money Than Dollars & Cents

\$74.95



The Home Accountant Expanded

Designed for each of use on Apple IIc/IIe computers. Beside all the great **Home Accountant** features, the new ProDOS feature provides speedy and accurate disk access, a memo module for appointments and pending bills, and 80-column display.

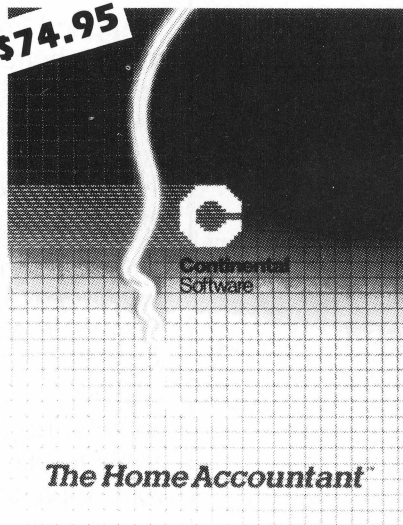
"Home Accountant is considered the granddaddy of personal finance packages." — *San Jose Mercury News*

Voted 'Best Software of the Year' by A+ readers.

The Home Accountant

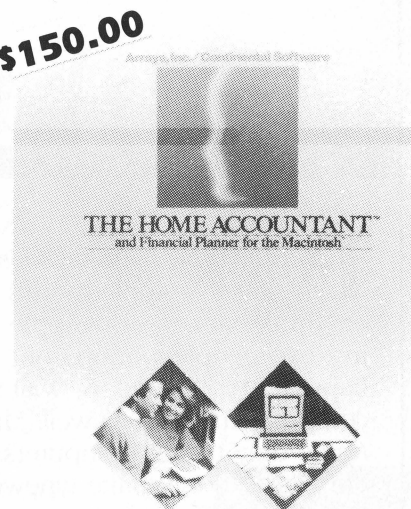
The all-time #1 best-selling home finance package. **The Home Accountant** will wisely manage your money on a daily basis as well as plan your financial future. **The Home Accountant** lets you flag transactions for tax time, print net worth and other financial statements, handle multiple credit cards and checking accounts and can have up to 100 budget categories. Available for Apple II/IIe.

\$74.95



The Home Accountant™

\$150.00



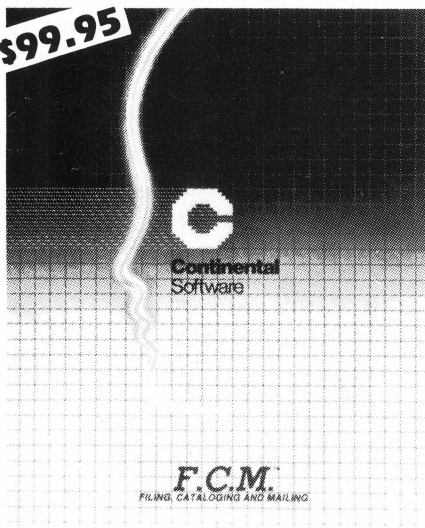
The Home Accountant and Financial Planner for the Macintosh

One of the few programs designed for the Macintosh that fully employs its unique capabilities. It's great for running a small business or for department project accounting in a large business. **The Home Accountant and Financial Planner for the Macintosh** will enable you to wisely manage your money on a daily basis as well as help you plan your financial future.

FCM

FCM (Filing, Cataloging, and Mailing) is the perfect mailing list manager for your personal computer. Prints mailing lists and labels, and it's terrific for other applications such as organizing your record collection or keeping track of party guest lists.

\$99.95



Get Rich:

Financial Strategies (Module 1)

It's a competitive world. Do you have the financial tools to survive? **Get Rich**, a handy "reference" program, will give you the right tools to organize your finances.

Real Estate Planning (Module 2)

For most of us, a home is the biggest investment we ever make. Don't make a mistake! Consult **Real Estate Planning**.

Insurance Planning (Module 3)

We insure our cars, our homes, and our lives, but are we properly covered? Is there a less expensive way? **Insurance Planning** concentrates on different types of insurance, including life, social security, disability, property, auto, and health.

Coming Soon!



Why Are Apple Owners So Loyal?

People who have the best often are, but in the case of Apple there's more. Apple owners think back to how Apple got started in 1977, just two people working out of a garage and what happened is the talk of Wall Street and the computer industry as well. Many like the fact that Apple only makes computers. Unlike their competition they don't make typewriters, copiers or telephones. They do just one thing and that's one reason they do it so well.

At Applied Engineering we think the same way. You see, Applied Engineering is the only major hardware manufacturer totally dedicated to the Apple computer. Whereas most of our competitors must divide their customer support and engineering time between IBM, Atari, Radio Shack or other computers, our engineers only design products for the Apple. This dedication allows us to be much more familiar with the Apple and the people who use them.

We don't expect you to buy an Applied Engineering peripheral on loyalty alone, but when you compare our products to those made by QUADRAM, MICROSOFT, AST and others you'll find out why Applied Engineering means a quality design, innovation, craftsmanship and total Apple compatibility.

The other guys do pretty well considering how busy they are with IBM. But at Applied Engineering, ALL of our work involves the Apple. In fact, all of our employees were Apple owners before they came to work for us. The people in shipping, engineering, quality control, order entry, all use Apples at work and at home.

This one track mindedness of ours allows us to offer the largest storage with AppleWorks and Supercalc and our Z-80 card now includes the new 4.0 operating system. We can expand the Apple IIe to over 3 MEGABYTES of memory and we've got clock cards, music cards, A to D

converters, digital controllers, and a BSR system so your Apple can control your whole house with no additional wiring!

Applied Engineering recognizes that we've got to do a better job than our IBM counterparts because we know you're smarter than the average computer buyer, you bought an Apple. You see, our competition has it a little easier, their customers aren't as smart as you. After all, they bought the wrong computer.

So if you need more memory, or 80 columns, or RGB color, double hi res graphics, if you want to know the time and temperature or other "real world" conditions, if you'd like to run CP/M software, have a RAM disk, increase the storage of AppleWorks and other programs, if you want your Apple to play music, talk and sing, if you'd like your Apple to control the lights and appliances in your house, then do what NASA does, what Ford does, what the U.S. Government, Hughes Aircraft, Honeywell, Westinghouse, AT&T, Apple Computer, and even what Steve Wozniak does, call Applied Engineering. Then you will discover what thousands of companies and over a hundred thousand Apple owners already know, that you can be smart and loyal all at the same time.

We Set the Standard



APPLIED ENGINEERING

(214) 241-6060

For information and specifications on Applied Engineering's line of Apple peripherals, please see our ads in this magazine. Prices are given.

Sound Light and Now Software

by NEIL SHAPIRO

Good news this month: The Force is with us!

George Lucas, of *Star Wars* fame, has entered the software arena with two games for the Apple. Created by the new Games division of Lucasfilm, both **Ballblazer** and **Rescue on Fractalus** (Epyx) have many of the same cinematic qualities of storyline, action and involvement that have characterized the master director's movies.

Both games push the Apple's animation and graphics abilities in an artistic and state-of-the-art way that can't fail to catch the eye of anyone walking by the computer, and that makes the person lucky enough to be holding the joystick feel enveloped in the play. These are the kind of games that define computer gaming today and point the way to tomorrow's games.

A CHECKERED FUTURE

In **Ballblazer**, a split-screen technique is designed to let two players compete head-to-head, or for one player to go against the computer. Each horizontal half-screen shows an out-the-windshield view of a huge, green-checkerboard playing field. Each player is inside a high-speed ground vehicle that pushes a ball-shaped playing piece before it, within the pocket of an invisible force field. The player who has the ball attempts to propel it through goalposts that, in turn, move about the field while the player on defense madly tries to steal the ball while blocking all attempted shots.

Although the manual goes into great detail about the history of the Ballblazing sport, the various galactic races who play and why they play, the game is simple. Words cannot capture the flow of the animation. The insanely gyrating, checkerboarded playing field whips by while a sleek-lined opponent's ship tries again and again to slide under your tactical maneuverings to steal the ball bouncing

in midair in front of your ship's nose.

There are four built-in Droids or computer opponents. Each one has its own style of play, level of intelligence and challenge. Droid One is a bit of a pushover, but Droid Four can drive all but the best **Ballblazers** absolutely batty!

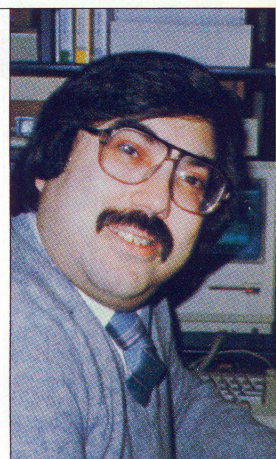
The only problem with the game is that players on the Apple II probably have to settle for the computer opponents. Although two human players can compete, the Apple does not support this feature as well as some of the other systems that **Ballblazer** runs on. The Apple does not (without special hardware or wiring) support two joysticks, so the game's designers have attempted to divide the keyboard into two control panels. But two players of this fast game cannot sit side-by-side and share a keyboard to control the movements of the ships nearly as well as they could individually with a joystick. I hope the next Apple version will support one of the popular and widely available two-joystick interfaces for the Apple!

Meanwhile, the Droid opponents more than make up for the two-player problems. **Ballblazer** is a visual treat for the jaded senses of any arcader looking for the next long-lasting thrill.

WATCH OUT FOR THE JAGGIES!

The second Lucasfilm game, **Rescue on Fractalus**, is reminiscent of the atmosphere of the *Star Wars* movies, although the plot is entirely different. An overwhelming sense of good vs. evil, and an aura of bravery and derring-do are attached to this game just as to the *Star Wars* movies. In fact, if you had three hands, this would be a most enjoyable program to play while eating popcorn. Unfortunately, any two-handed player will find that it's all he or she can do just to play!

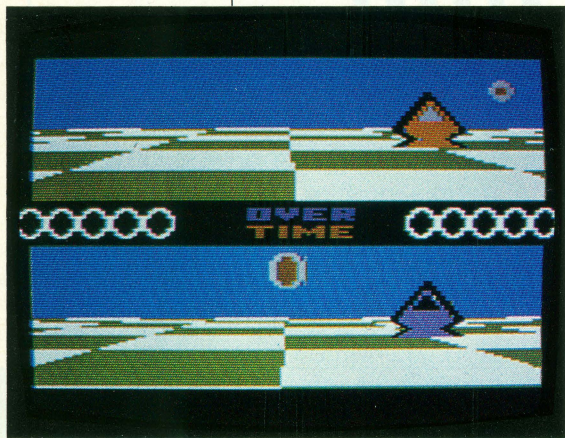
continued on next page



Neil Shapiro is editor-in-chief of MacUser magazine and is also chief Sysop of the MAUG Apple Group on CompuServe.

FOR THE FUN OF IT

You're an "air pilot" flying a Valkyrie rescue jet. Your mission is to rescue the "Ethercorps" space pilots who have been shot down over the planet Fractalus. Your Valkyrie fighter is equipped with a Dirac Mirror Shield for defense, powerful lasers and a complete control panel.



BALLBLAZER

The star of this show is the planet Fractalus itself. The rulebook bills Fractalus as "the most inhospitable planet this side of the Kalamar system" and, though I've not been to Kalamar, that seems an accurate description. It's bad enough that

the enemy (called Jaggies) have hundreds of gun emplacements ready to shoot down the rescue craft; the planet itself is guaranteed to make any pilot long for home.

Fractalus is to mountains what Beverly Hills is to swimming pools. The terrain is an awe-inspiring series of peaks and valleys, canyons and crevasses. Maneuvering in three dimensions, a Valkyrie pilot can and must swerve around mountains, duck into wingtip-threatening canyons, fly between towering cliffs and always be on the lookout for the downed space pilots below. Fractalus must be named after the fractal equations that Lucasfilm coders have used to generate such a terrain.

The pilots have a beacon aboard their ships that they can flash for help. But it's not easy to see them, as Fractalus atmosphere is thick cyanitric acid. Out-the-cockpit vision is provided by an Etheric Navigation System, which appears as a viewscreen taking up much of the gamescreen. To help locate the downed pilots, there is a long-range scanner that, like radar, helps the flyer home in on the craft to be rescued. Meanwhile, the gun emplacements atop many of the mountains fire their deadly loads of green energy, and the pilot of the Valkyrie must duck and swerve and fire back, all without crashing into more mountains than the Dirac Shield can handle.

When you finally do land close enough to pick up a pilot, if you have positioned your ship properly, you can see the downed craft outside your Valkyrie. Then the pilot runs out of the ship and knocks on your airlock door to signal that you should let him in. The animation in this sequence is superb, and the pilots quickly become personable guys worth rescuing.

At the higher levels of play there's a nine-minute day/night cycle (Fractalus having a pretty mean rotational period) and flying saucers to contend with along with everything else. The higher levels can go on for quite some time. There is no save-game option, which I missed.

Oh, and meanwhile, I'm not sure if I could recommend this game to anyone with a heart condition. You see, every so often, the rotten old Jaggies fake a downed spacecraft. I don't want to spoil the surprise and tell what happens when you land on such a bogus mission other than to say I seldom feel an actual thrill of panic when I play a video game. Rescue on Fractalus succeeded in doing something I never thought a game could accomplish: for a moment there, I was *really scared!*

HERE COMES THE CAPTAIN

I guess this is the month for rescue missions, because here's **Captain Goodnight and the Islands of Fear** (Broderbund). The Federation of Evil (F.O.E.) has planted a doomsday device somewhere in the Fear Islands and has threatened to blow up the Free World unless they receive 200 billion dollars in gold bullion. Well, you know the Free World is not going to want to send the money, so they send Captain Goodnight instead. And, of course, Captain Goodnight is you, or at least your



RESCUE ON FRACTALUS

animated alter-ego controllable via joystick and keyboard.

From first to last, it's up to you to guide the good Captain through a series of escapades to the rescue of the Free World, before time runs out. The fact that this is a race against time rather than just a shoot-'em-up adds a real element of strategy to the game. Coupled to the good, cartoon-style animation, this results in a game with lasting play value.

In the first scenario, for example, the Captain

FOR THE FUN OF IT

is flying a fast jet as the screen scrolls from right to left below. Cruise missiles shoot upwards while enemy aircraft twisting in from the right fire air-to-air missiles directly at the Captain's plane. Although the Captain can fire back, there are no points or rewards for destroying the enemy planes. In fact, such aerial shenanigans only slow things down and detract from the final outcome. You're out to save the world, and if that means you have to let a few creeps go, well, that's the situation.

But following scenarios feature more than ample opportunity to shoot (as well as the need). The Captain must fight his way across a desert patrolled by mindless but deadeye robot guards and many other obstacles before his final goal. The included map of the journey comes in handy but not as

A screen is composed of various types of terrain. The terrain may be full walls or half walls, tall bushes, low bushes, cacti, rocks, covered or open wagons, barrels, boxes, windows, stoves, tables, beds—all in all, the on-screen characters may have to cope with up to 25 different objects. And on the screen, there may be upward of



SIX-GUN SHOOTOUT



CAPTAIN GOODNIGHT

handy as the Captain Goodnight Secret Decoder. The secret decoder is a large cardboard device needed to figure out what password you must enter at various points during the game for play to continue. It is so well worked into the plot and structured into the rulebook that it almost seems like something other than a form of copy protection. But without the Secret Decoder, you can say good night to Goodnight.

THE WILD, WILD APPLE

Okay, enough of the futuristic games; let's return to the time of pioneers, of outlaws and rustlers, of badmen and lawmen, of Indians and wagon trains. **Six-Gun Shootout**, (SSI) subtitled Gun-fights of the Old West, is a rip-roaring new simulation game.

Not an arcade game, Six-Gun Shootout contains ten scenarios that are based on events in history, legends of the Old West and celluloid Hollywood dreams. Either two players or the player against the computer run the Good Guys side against the Bad Guys.

30 Good Guys vs. Bad Guys at the same time.

Each character may carry an assortment of 18 possible weapons, from saber and tomahawk through pistols and shotguns, rifles and carbines. Each weapon has its own range and attack factors.

The characters take turns moving and firing via commands entered at the keyboard. Although the graphics are not awe-inspiring, they represent the action well. Ducking behind tables, diving through windows, dynamiting walls—an afternoon spent with Six-Gun Shootout is an exciting time.

If you've ever enjoyed a Western movie or an Old West novel, are an American history buff or are just looking for a good game, check out this latest SSI offering. But keep your powder dry! //

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Ballblazer
Rescue on Fractalus
Epyx Software
1043 Kiel Ct.
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
408-745-0700
From \$29-\$35

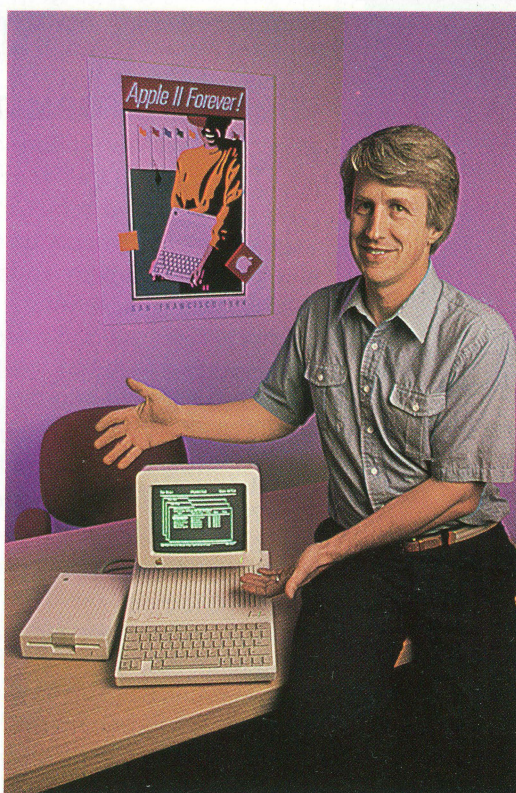
Captain Goodnight and the Islands of Fear
Broderbund Software
17 Paul Dr.
San Rafael, CA 94903
415-479-1170
\$34.95

Six-Gun Shootout
Strategic Simulations Inc.
883 Stierlin Rd.
Bldg. A-200
Mt. View, CA 94043
800-772-3545
\$39.95

Five Favorite Features of AppleWorks

as told to *II Computing*
by RUPERT LISSNER AND STEVE HIGH

The *II Computing* editorial staff uses AppleWorks daily. We like its performance and have our favorite commands but decided to go right to the source to see what shortcuts we might be missing. Rupert Lissner, developer of AppleWorks, and PR man Steve High, who assisted Lissner with the original design of the program, have shared with us some of their prized features. And—we're very pleased to share them with our readers.



LISSNER: I mostly use AppleWorks for my personal bookkeeping and these features seem to offer the most help.

[⌘ “]

The ditto (or repeat) function.

[⌘ K]

When used in database, this command turns the database in a mini-spreadsheet to perform arithmetic operations.

[⌘ 1-9]

Helps find an approximate location in document.

[⌘ F]

Lets you find something very specific.

[⌘ P]

When used in the database, this command lets you print to screen before on paper.

HIGH: AppleWorks is simply part of my daily routine. I keep my calendar, checkbook, “to do” list, “rolodex,” and timesheet on the Appleworks desktop at all times. These features help me a lot:

[⌘ N]

This lets you change the name of the file while you’re in the file and will let you change records in the database.

[⌘ H]

This allows you to print out whatever you might have on your screen at the moment. It’s handy for notes.

[⌘ Space Bar]

This allows you to insert what AppleWorks calls a “sticky space.” This space prevents a combination of words from being broken, such as a person’s first and last names.

[⌘ O + EK]

From the option menu “ek” will let you, when the document is printing,

to enter something directly from the keyboard.

[The clipboard]

The handy space that lets you temporarily store parts of documents.

II COMPUTING: *Can you go into some detail of just how you use each function to accomplish certain tasks?*

LISSNER: Here’s how “Open-Apple Ditto” works when I balance my checkbook. I enter the checks in a database that looks like this:

File: Checkbook

Date:

Check Number:

Payee:

Comment:

Amount:

Date Bank Statement:

GL Account:

“GL” stands for a general ledger number which in turn stands for a standard expense category such as “interest,” “taxes,” or “automobile.” I enter cash receipts in another database, also with a general ledger number designating the source of the income, and the date the deposit cleared the bank.

Each month, I very easily sort “Date Bank Statement” to reconcile the bank’s computer with my Apple. Those checks that are blank in this category are the outstanding ones and need to be subtracted from the bank’s final statement. At tax time, I can sort by GL categories and turn over my neatly sorted records to my accountant.

On bill-paying days, I use standard values to automatically enter the current date for each check. With standard values you can enter the same information for a particular category at one time. If I decide that December 22 will be the standard date for all my new records, I press “Open-Apple-V” to get into the Standard Value mode and enter that information in the date category. As I get to each new record that information is already there. But standard values can’t do every-

thing. For instance, I can’t enter the “month cleared bank” information until the statement is received from the bank, and standard values is no help for records already created.

But, that’s where “Open-Apple-Ditto” comes in. I display “Date Bank Statement” on the multi-record layout, and use “Open-Apple-Ditto” to enter the date of the checks or deposits which have cleared on the same statement. Since no return key is required with “Open-Apple-Ditto,” data entry of multiple records is very fast.

“Open-Apple-K” turns the database into a mini-spreadsheet. This lets me do arithmetic functions from category to category by giving one or more categories simple formulas. “Open-Apple-T” will total one particular category. For those people doing arithmetic functions, this command can replace a spreadsheet. [Ed. Note: “Open-Apple-K,” when used in the word processor, will show you exactly where each page breaks.]

I also use “Open-Apple-1...9” frequently to find an approximate location in any of the three AppleWorks applications, and “Open-Apple-F” to find a specific reference.

“Open-Apple-1” is the top of any file; “Open-Apple-9” is the bottom. The numbers in between represent approximate locations within the document.

“Find” locates any reference anywhere it is stored in the database or word processor. This is for the benefit of those who think like humans, not computers. For example, if I sometimes make a check payable to the newspaper and sometimes to the paperboy, “O-A-F” will find all the checks, whether the newspaper’s name is entered as “payee” or under “comments.”

My final favorite is the “print to screen” [Open-A-P] feature in the database. With this I can preview a report before committing it to the much slower printing process.

II Computing: *Both Lissner and High keep their appointment calendars in an AppleWorks database file. The file looks something like this:*

continued on next page

File: Appointment Calendar

Date

Day

Time

Appointment (with whom)

Phone

HIGH: Sorting by date presents the day's appointments at a glance each morning. In the event of conflicts, the phone number is right there to call and reschedule.

II Computing: *I've only used "Open-Apple N" in the database. How do you use it in the word processor?*

HIGH: "Open-Apple-N" lets me change the name of any document, experiment with it, and then either save it or throw it away without damage to the original file. This is especially valuable to English majors, like myself, many of whom like to change what they write while still holding onto the original. I save original report formats, word processing options, spreadsheet layouts and formulas and create new versions with "Open-Apple-N."

II Computing: *The database turns out to be particularly handy and useful, doesn't it?*

HIGH: Yes, I particularly like the "date" and "time" categories. Like any computer program, AppleWorks requires standardization of dates and times in order to sort information chronologically.

But unlike almost every other computer program ever written, AppleWorks requires the *computer*, not the *user*, to develop a standard from a dizzying array of user options. For example, each of the following represents the same date:

August 18, 1983

18 August 1983

8/18/83

08/18/83

18/8/83

18/08/83

With the exception of the version

containing two "European-style" (18/08/83) notations, AppleWorks converts any of these (as well as other abbreviations) into this standard format: Aug 18 85.

The time feature is equally helpful—and almost uncanny. In any database category called "Time," AppleWorks can translate a "730" entry into "7:30 AM," recognizing that a "7" probably means 7 in the morning rather than in the evening for most business people. However, if you're noting an evening meeting, simply type in "p" or "pm" and it'll know what you mean.

LISSNER: Speaking of time, how about the actual clock you've installed?

HIGH: Right . . . I've installed an Applied Engineering Timemaster clock in my IIe that displays the date in the lower right hand corner of the monitor. In addition, an Applied Engineering software patch to AppleWorks permits entering the immediate time or date simply by typing the "@" sign in the time or date categories. Since we bill by the hour, the combination of this clock and AppleWorks is fabulous.

I also like "Open-Apple-H" for "hardcopy" which prints a "snapshot" of the screen at any place in the program without going through the print routines. "Open-Apple-H" and my Epson MX-80 are often the most convenient way to dump to paper a single bit of information, such as an appointment or phone number.

II COMPUTING: *How often do you use the "Open Apple-space bar" and "Open Apple O + EK"?*

HIGH: Not very frequently, but when I do need to use them, they're invaluable. For instance, one of my clients began doing business in 1983 as "S MOS Systems." Often, the "S" and the "MOS" would wind up on two different lines—it didn't look right. "Open-Apple-space bar" installed a "sticky space" between the "S" and the "MOS," causing AppleWorks to regard the expression for

what it is, one word. The company has since wisely placed a hyphen between the elements of its name, but every so often I need to use that command. With "Open-Apple O+EK" I can change a word during the printing process, for instance, if I'm writing the same letter to two different people.

Now, let me mention the clipboard that I'm sure many users are familiar with. I frequently use it to temporarily delete words, sentences or paragraphs that I might want to retrieve. Usually, I don't want to, but, the process is easy on a tender-hearted editor who is loathe to part with anything that has emerged from his keystrokes.

I also move "labels" from the database "rolodex" to the clipboard for use in the word processor to print a large number of envelopes for a newsletter.

II COMPUTING: *Why transfer to the word processor?*

HIGH: It's easier. Let me explain the process. I copy the "New Page" command between addresses, and then insert a "Pause Each Page" command at the top of the document. The AppleWorks manual shows how to do the same thing from the database, but I do find this method easier to understand and control. It also doesn't demand any changes in printer specifications.

High and Lissner could have gone on . . . but this information is meant as, well, an inspiration. Perhaps these favorite AppleWorks functions from two of the first people to use the program will spur your thinking about creative ways to put AppleWorks to work for you. Numerous third-party developers are producing programs to run with AppleWorks to further enhance it and offer you more. The book *AppleWorks, Boosting Your Business With Integrated Software*, by Charles Rubin (Microsoft Press), offers more ideas for you as well. So, enjoy your AppleWorks—and when you come up with your five favorites, don't hesitate to contact the editors at **II Computing!!!**

ARE

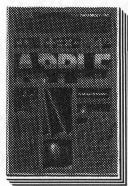


At Datamost we feel that your Apple computer should be your friend, ready and able to help you complete most any task. Our product line for your Apple includes books that will teach you how to get the most out of your Apple,

WORKING TOGETHER?

games that will entertain and intrigue you – and soon – productivity software that will aid you in completing most any task! Whatever you need, Datamost has the answer!

COMPUTER BOOKS



Elementary Apple

This book sweeps away the confusion and explains the Apple in simple everyday language: how to hook it up, use the keyboard, work on the screen, and program BASIC. You'll also learn about word processing, utility programs, peripherals, telecommunications and more! \$14.95



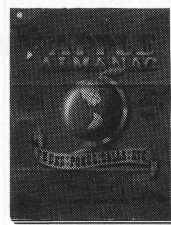
Intermediate Apple

Takes you from being a fledgling programmer and teaches you important principles so you can handle more complicated problems. Helps you take that step from elementary BASIC programming to machine language programming. Arranged in a logical step-by-step manner! \$14.95



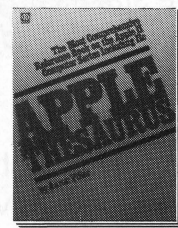
Using 6502 Assembly Language

Contains information for the beginning, intermediate, and advanced programmer. Includes an introduction to computer concepts, generic assembly language instruction examples, and detailed 6502 instructions for the Apple II home computer. \$19.95



Apple Almanac

A fact-filled volume of charts, graphs, and tables, full of the information that programmers need most. With information on graphics, extensive memory mapping, and a thorough summary of what goes where in the Apple II computer, this book is for anyone serious about programming. \$19.95



Apple Thesaurus

This 900 page compendium examines the Apple from every angle possible from the Apple I to the Apple //c. Find out just what can be done with your Apple from the complete discussion of available hardware and applications. Includes interviews with Steve Wozniak and John Sculley \$29.95

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE



Ankh

Dare to adventure in the MetaReal World guiding your "surrogate Other" through a maze of 64 rooms in search of an answer to this puzzle. Test your reasoning, logic and intellect in this hi-res arcade-action puzzle. \$19.95

Mabel's Mansion

In this hi-res, real time adventure, Barney the Bellhop must find his inheritance in his Aunt Mabel's haunted house. Hidden among the 90 rooms of her house are numerous treasures, guarded by hundreds of ghosts and worse! \$19.95

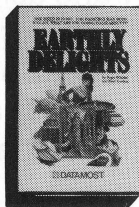


Aztec

Guide your intrepid adventurer through eight levels of an ancient Aztec ruin, in quest of the elusive golden idol. Use your wit, dexterity, and weapons to fight off spiders, cobras, natives, and worse. \$19.95

Mr. Robot and his Robot Factory

A 22-screen challenge. Jump from treadmill to ladder to trampoline gathering power pills and bonus robots by avoiding bombs and the dreaded alienfire. Design and save up to 26 screens per disk. \$19.95



Earthly Delights

Featuring the most advanced language recognition system. Earthly Delights is an interactive text adventure that takes you around the world searching for a valuable painting. Exotic locales, danger, and suspense will test your powers of deduction! \$19.95

Mychess II

The only chess program with stunning 3-D, B&W or color graphics! Play against your Apple or another human. Includes locate possible moves, search for checkmate, hint, and examine square (to check safe moves). Includes 128 games on disk as played by former masters. \$29.95



Coming soon...
Kwik-Ware!
PRODUCTIVITY SOFTWARE

Tired of paying \$50, \$75 or even \$100 for productivity products for your Apple? Try our KWIK-WARE! products at just \$19.95 each. All KWIK-WARE! products deliver high quality and compatibility at an unbelievable price!

KWIK-WRITE!™ — Word processor
KWIK-SPELL!™ — Spelling checker
KWIK-FILE!™ — Database manager
KWIK-PHONE!™ — Telecommunications software package
and more...

KWIK-WARE!, KWIK-WRITE!, KWIK-SPELL!, KWIK-FILE! and KWIK-PHONE! are all trademarks of Datamost, Inc.
Apple, Apple I, Apple II, Apple //c and Apple //e are all trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Distributor and Dealer Inquiries Invited
DATAMOST™
INC.

21040 Nordhoff Street, Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 709-1202 (800) 692-1649

STAR IN A THRILLER!

An eccentric uncle dies and leaves you a painting called "Earthly Delight"—a portrait of a beautiful woman. When the painting is stolen, your decision to track down the thief catapults you into an international intrigue in which the stakes are higher than you think, and time is running out!

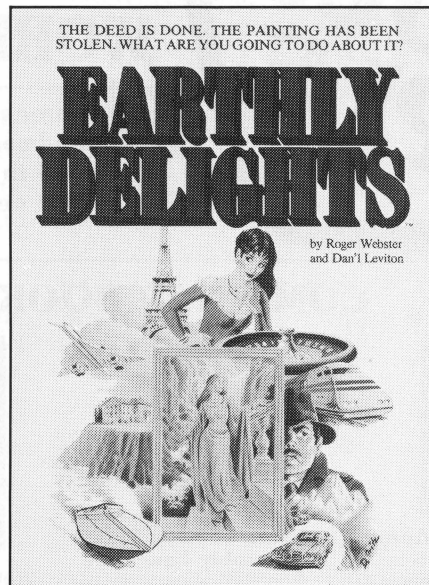
Earthly Delights™ is an electronic novel featuring you as the hero. You decide what happens next, who to trust, and where to go. Bring your sense of humor for exploring the neglected village of Artois. You'll meet some wacky characters.

BREATH TAKING PACE

Unlike earlier text adventures, Earthly Delights™ is not just a loosely-connected series of puzzles. Instead, it is a tightly-woven plot that commands your full attention. You won't need to make pencil-and-paper maps or endlessly trace and retrace your steps. All the "busy work" has been removed so that you can concentrate on the story.

ADVANCED FEATURES

The sophisticated command interpreter actively tries to make sense of your English sentence instructions, even if it has to guess what some



of the words mean. So you don't frustrate yourself looking for the "magic words" that the program will understand. Earthly Delights™ is completely customized for each computer model. So the Macintosh® version uses the mouse, windows, and hi-res graphics of the Mac, while the IBM PC® version takes full advantage of the extended character set and keyboard. You spend less time typing and more time absorbed in the plot. For example, how does stopping Shorty in Chapter One affect the roulette game in Chapter Three?

FUN, NOT FRUSTRATION

The challenges of Earthly Delights™ are all based on situations that could happen in real life. There is no magic. No hyperspace warps.

So your logical thinking is tested, not your mindreading. Or your patience. There is no score, no monsters to kill, and no treasures to collect. But you do have to find a cab in Paris.

30-DAY GUARANTEE

We are so confident that you will love playing Earthly Delights™ that we make this unconditional guarantee: if dissatisfied for any reason, return it within 30 days of receiving it for a full refund. No questions asked.

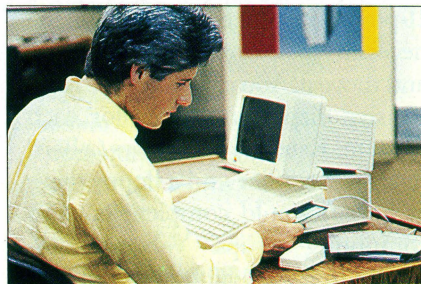
Earthly Delights™ is available now for Apple Macintosh, all Apple II's, and IBM PC, PCjr, and 100% compatibles. The price is \$32.95 each, including postage and handling. California residents add 6% sales tax. To order, send check or money order to:

Dan'l Leviton Company
2401 E. 17th St.,
Suite 139
Santa Ana, CA 92701

For rush service, place COD orders by phone. Outside California, call toll free 1(800) 854-0561 and ask for extension 827. In California, call (714) NEW-TIDE. Sorry, we do not accept credit cards or purchase orders. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Doing Business with the Apple IIc

by CHARLES RUBIN



Since its introduction in April 1984, the Apple IIc has become the best-selling “home” computer because of its enormous software base, its ease of use, its convenient size and its low price. But these qualities and others can also make the IIc an excellent business partner. Whether it’s the only computer in a family-owned retail store or an executive assistant in a billion-dollar conglomerate, the basic IIc and its wealth of enhancement options make it a productive addition to the working world.

HARDWARE BASICS

The IIc is often maligned by business users because of its basic hardware design. The IIc’s 8-bit processor addresses only 64K at once, and the machine’s standard complement of RAM is only 128K, which is small by today’s standards. The built-in disk drive stores only 143K of data, as opposed to the more common 360K on an IBM PC or compatible. Moreover, the IIc contains no expansion slots for RAM cards, hard disk controllers and other goodies to enhance it. As such, the basic IIc seems a poor choice for those who build 500K spreadsheets or who maintain multimegabyte database files on a hard disk.

Fortunately, several enterprising

third-party developers have overcome the IIc’s original “closed-box” architecture so business users can expand the machine to meet their needs. Those who want the speed and convenience of a hard disk can turn to Quark’s QC-10 hard disk, which plugs into the IIc’s external disk drive port. The QC-10 gets data to and from the computer three to five times faster than a floppy drive, and it can store up to 10 megabytes, or some 70 floppy disks’ worth of data, at a time.

If the price of the QC-10 (\$1995) scares you off, then you can look forward to Apple’s own introduction of 3½-inch microfloppy disk drives which can hold 800K of data each. [ED. NOTE: See Product News From Apple, page 95.]

And then there’s the question of RAM. The single most important factor in the business world’s movement to 16-bit computers is the 640K of RAM space directly available to the processor in an IBM PC or compatible, and the expansion slots that let users install that much memory. Spreadsheets in particular use up RAM space quickly, and the 40K to 55K of RAM in a standard IIc just isn’t enough for many financial analysts or other professionals.

Now, however, there are at least two RAM expansion boards that

can be installed *inside* the IIc. You have to open the IIc’s case and remove a couple of chips to install these boards, but once you do, you can have either 256K or 512K of extra memory in addition to the IIc’s own 128K. The RAM can be used to store larger spreadsheet models,—for example, expansion boards from Applied Engineering and Checkmate Technology come with software that modifies AppleWorks so individual files can exceed 400K.

Extra RAM can also be set up as a RAM disk. Disk-based software can be loaded into RAM and run at electronic speeds. Programs that must periodically read additional instructions from a program disk can get those instructions instantly, so the execution of the software is much faster than it is from floppy disks.

Applied Engineering offers another bonus to business users with its 256K or 512K Z-RAM boards for the IIc: a Z-80 coprocessor. Z-RAM boards come with the CP/M operating system, which lets the IIc run more than 3,000 additional programs. CP/M was the original “business” operating system, and there are hundreds of programs available for accounting, statistical analysis, real estate management and other applications. With CP/M, you can also

continued on next page

run time-tested business software classics such as dBASE II and WordStar.

Another hardware-related bonus for business users is the IIc's portability. An executive who frequently takes work home, for example, can simply pack up the IIc by itself (an 11-pound package) along with the necessary software and data disks, and move it. You can purchase inexpensive display monitors for each location. External disk drives (a hard disk for the office and a floppy drive at home) would complete the two computing setups. Various companies make carrying cases for the IIc to make the trip even easier.

Despite its laptop-like appearance, the IIc has proven disappointing as a totally portable unit. Because of its built-in disk drive, the machine can only run 6 to 8 hours on a battery pack such as the one sold by Prairie Power, and Apple's flat-panel LCD display has proven too fuzzy for long bouts of work. C-Vue, however, has a new LCD, 80-column flat panel display which offers respectable viewing for limited periods of time. But, the IIc's built-in composite and RGB video output and its external RF modulator mean that you can use any monitor or television anywhere as a display. On the road, for example, a salesperson might update a database in a hotel room, using the room's color TV as a display.

Thanks to the IIc's built-in serial ports, the system is compatible with most peripherals offered in the computing market. Plotters, printers, monitors and modems all interface with the IIc easily, and some products have been specifically designed to complement the IIc package. Prometheus Products' ProModem 300c, hooks directly to the back of the IIc and becomes part of the portable unit.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE OPTIONS

On the software side, the conventional wisdom that dictates against using the IIc in business is, again, based on RAM.

Since the IIc can only address

64K of RAM at once, the programs written for it tend to be less elegant and less powerful. But bigger or more elegant doesn't necessarily mean better. Larger programs such as Lotus's Symphony have lots of features, but they also tend to be difficult to learn, and the features aren't necessarily things users want.

In contrast, Apple business software tends to be much more straightforward—it doesn't offer as many bells and whistles, but it gets the job done as well in most cases, and it's much easier to use. For spreadsheet users, there's SuperCalc 3A, an Apple version of the popular spreadsheet for the IBM PC, which offers most of the features spreadsheet users want, including integrated graphing capabilities.

Other products, such as Paladin's Flashcalc or Artsci's Magicalc, automatically take advantage of up to 512K of extra RAM in a IIc. The IIc's lack of a numeric keypad can slow some number-crunching fanatics down, though.

Plotters, printers, monitors and modems all interface with the IIc easily.

For word processing, IIc users can choose WordStar under the CP/M operating system, or they can go with a full-featured standard Apple program such as Word Juggler or PFS: Write. Word Juggler has a built-in spelling checker and allows access to a related communications program, called Terminus, with just two keystrokes.

For database management, Apple IIc users can choose from a range of products, from simple filing programs such as Quick File and PFS: File to more powerful programs such as DB Master and dBASE II. DB Master, in fact, is one of the few higher-powered data managers that lets users maintain single files on more than one floppy disk.

If you're thinking of using a IIc to run a small business, there are several old and new accounting programs that handle general ledger,

accounts payable and receivable, payroll and inventory. State of the Art and BPI are two long-time leaders in this area, but other, simpler programs from Continental Software, Broderbund and other companies are also popular.

Another development that has drawn business users away from the Apple world is integrated software. On the Apple, though, AppleWorks has become the best-selling program for any type of personal computer because of its combination of simplicity and functionality. Its spreadsheet, word processor and filing program pack a lot of power for the average user, and the program is so easy to use that novices can get up to speed on it within an hour or two. In fact, some converts to AppleWorks on a IIc are professionals who gave up trying to learn how to use 1-2-3 or Symphony on an IBM PC.

One final consideration for would-be business users of the IIc is vertical market software—programs designed specifically to help you manage property, track call reports for a sales force, or do the billing in a dental office. The Apple's eight-year track record works in its favor in this case, as does the long business history of CP/M. There is a wealth of special-interest software for various businesses available under both CP/M and native Apple DOS, but finding it can be a challenge. One place to start is the *Apple Software Directory* from PC Telemart, which is available through bookstores for \$24.95. Other good sources for this type of software are vertical-market magazines, such as *Sales & Marketing Management* or *Financial World*. Finally, you can always check the classified ads or "marketplace" sections toward the back of any Apple-specific magazine.

Taken together, these expansion options and the software base, as well as its convenience and ease of use, make the IIc a computer you can do business with.//

Charles Rubin is the author of the books, AppleWorks and The Endless Apple, both published by Microsoft Press. He writes about computing for several magazines.

PRODUCTS & COMPANY LISTING

QC-10

Quark 303-934-2211
2525 West Evans Suite 220
Denver, CO 80219

Memory Expansion Boards

Applied Engineering 214-241-6060
PO Box 798

Carrollton, TX 75006

Memory Expansion Boards

Checkmate Technology 800-325-7347
509 South Rockford Dr.
Tempe, AZ 85281

dBase II

Ashton-Tate 213-204-5570
10150 West Jefferson Blvd.
Culver City, CA 90230

Wordstar

MicroPro 415-499-1200
33 San Pablo
San Rafael, CA 94704

Battery Packs

Prairie Power Systems, Inc.
800-435-8721
PO Box 334
Wayzata, MN 55391

ProModum 300c

Prometheus Products 415-490-2370
45277 Fremont Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94538

Symphony

Lotus Development Corp. 617-494-1270
161 First St.
Cambridge, MA 02142

SuperCalc 3A

Computer Associates/Sorcim I.U.S.
408-942-1727
2195 Fortune Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131

FlashCalc

Paladin 408-970-7300
3255 Scott
Santa Clara, CA 95054

Magicalc

Artsci 213-985-2922
5547 Satsuma
North Hollywood, CA 91601

Word Juggler

Quark 303-934-2211
2525 West Evans Suite 220
Denver, CO 80219

PFS: Write

Software Publishing Co. 415-962-8910
1902 Landings Dr.
Mt. View, CA 94043

Quick File

Apple Computer, Inc. 408-996-1010
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014

DB Master

Stoneware 415-454-6500
50 Belvedere St.
San Rafael, CA 94901

State of the Art

State of the Art 714-850-6500
3183 Airway Ave.
Costa Mesa, CA 92626

BPI

BPI Systems 212-686-6565
3423 Guadalupe
Austin, TX 78705

Accounting Program

Continental Software 800-421-3930
671 Valjean Ave.
Van Nuys, CA 90045

Accounting Program

Broderbund Software 415-479-1170
17 Paul Dr.
San Rafael, CA 94903

Apple Software Directory

PC Telemart
11781 Lee-Jackson Highway
Fairfax, Virginia 22033

C-Vue LCD Screen

Roger Coates 619-274-1253
4684 Firestone
San Diego, CA 92117



COMPUTEREYES™

VIDEO IMAGES ON YOUR COMPUTER!

Finally—an inexpensive way to capture real-world images on your computer's graphics display! COMPUTEREYES™ is an innovative slow-scan device that connects between any standard video source (video tape recorder, video camera, videodisk, etc.) and your computer. Under simple software control, a b/w image is acquired in less than six seconds. Unique multi-scan modes also provide realistic grey-scale images. Hundreds of applications!

Package includes interface module, complete easy-to-use software support on disk, owner's manual, and one year warranty all for \$129.95 plus \$4.00 S&H (USA).

Also available as a complete package including:

- COMPUTEREYES™
- Quality b/w video camera
- Connecting cable

for only \$399.95 plus \$9.00 S&H.



ONLY \$129.95

Demo disk available for \$10.00 postpaid (refundable).

See your dealer or order direct. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax. Mastercard, Visa accepted. To order, or for more information, write or call:

DIGITAL VISION, INC.
14 Oak Street — Suite 2
Needham, MA 02192
(617) 444-9040, 449-7160

Available for:

- Apple II series
- Commodore 64/128
- Atari 800/800XL/65XE/130XE

The MAILER from Mount Castor

A Mailing isn't just typing Customer Names and Addresses. Not Anymore.

It's targeting geographic market segments.

It's saving on postal rates.

It's updating without redundancy.

It's printing labels in presorted sequence.

The mailer program does all this to help you effectively manage your customer list. It features:

- Sorting by zip code using 1 to 5 digits
- Printing labels
- Selecting by customer name
- Storing 900 customers per diskette
- Expanding the list to several diskettes

The MAILER runs on both the APPLE IIe and IIc, 1 or 2 drives. Send \$90 plus \$3.50 shipping and handling to:



P. O. Box 488,
East Orleans, MA 02643
Telephone: (617) 255-9520

SCRG**SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA RESEARCH GROUP**

INSTANT APPLEWORKS™

Now, you can have **APPLEWORKS™** built-in your APPLE //e™. With our programming service, your copy of **APPLEWORKS**, and the **quikLoader™**, your computer can be ready within 2 seconds after applying power.

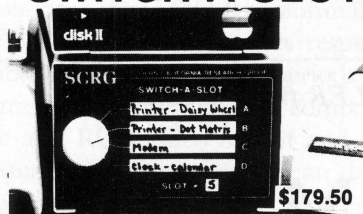
After receiving your order, we will immediately send you a kit containing everything you'll need. (Units purchased through dealers will contain the kit). Copy your original **APPLEWORKS** program onto the disks included in the kit. Configure the program the way you want it used, and return it to

us in the envelope provided. We will program the necessary "chips", install them in the **quikLoader**, verify proper operation, and rush it to you. When you receive it, just plug it into *any* peripheral slot. No more searching for your disks, waiting for the startup disk to load, swapping to the program disk, and waiting even longer. The **quikLoader** is faster and more reliable than even a hard disk drive. Updates should be no problem, as the "chips" are re-programmable.

quikLoader— \$179.50
programming service— 89.50
Total— **\$269.00**

APPLEWORKS and APPLE //e are trademarks of APPLE COMPUTER INC.
quikLoader (designed by Jim Sather) is a trademark of S.C.R.G.

SWITCH-A-SLOT



Designed by Joy George

The **SWITCH-A-SLOT** is an expansion chassis, which allows the user to plug in up to four peripheral cards in one slot. One of these cards is selected for use, and only that card draws power.

This product is especially useful where the software requires the printer to be in a particular slot, and the user wishes to choose between two or more printers.

SWITCH-A-SLOT and **EXTEND-A-SLOT** work well with most slow to medium speed cards, such as modems, printers, clock, music, etc. They are not recommended for high speed data transfer devices such as disk drive controllers, alternate processor, and memory cards. Due to the nature of these products, and unit-to-unit variations of computers and peripherals, we are unable to guarantee that these products will work with any particular system. However, as with all our products, we offer a ten-day trial period. If our product does not operate to your satisfaction, return it for a prompt refund.

EXTEND-A-SLOT

The **EXTEND-A-SLOT** brings a slot outside your APPLE™, allowing an easy change of cards. The 18" (45cm) cable is long enough to allow placement of the card in a convenient location. The high quality connectors are gold plated for reliability. **\$34.95**

SLOT 3 CLOCK™

Designed by Chuck Shaffer

The **SLOT 3 CLOCK** will plug into any slot of the APPLE][,][+, or //e. The main feature is that, unlike most cards, it can plug into slot 3 of the //e *without interfering* with the operation of the Extended 80-column card. **PRODOS™** is fully supported, and the card is **APPLESOFT™** compatible. Installation software and a long-life **DURACELL™** lithium battery are included.

\$79.50

PROMGRAMER™

Hardware design by Bob Brice

Software by Bob Sander-Cederlof

The **PROMGRAMER** is an inexpensive **EPROM** (Erasable Programmable Read Only Memory) programmer for the APPLE][,][+, and //e computers. The unit plugs into any slot of the computer, and allows the user to program any standard 5 volt, 27 series **EPROM**. Although not intended as a production tool, the ease of use allows rapid programming, copying, duplication, or modification of **EPROMs**.

\$179.50

Paddle-Adapple

The **PADDLE-ADAPPLE** is a game plug expansion adapter that plugs into the interior game I/O socket, and is designed to operate in one of two modes. In the first, it allows you select between one of two devices, such as Koala Pad™ and joystick. The device is selected by the flip of a switch. In the second mode, the **PADDLE-ADAPPLE**, with appropriate software, allows the use of two joysticks simultaneously to allow use with games such as **ONE-ON-ONE™** and **ARCHON™**.

There are three versions to adapt to any combination of the newer type APPLE connector (the 9-pin 'D' subminiature), or the older 16-pin plug.

- The **PADDLE-ADAPPLE** has two 16-pin sockets.
- The **PADDLE-ADAPPLE COMBO** has one 'D' subminiature and one 16-pin connector.
- The **PADDLE-ADAPPLE 'D'** has two subminiature 'D' (9-pin) connectors.

\$29.95

9-16 Adapter for APPLE //e & //c

The 9-16 adapter permits the use of most 16-pin I/O devices with the APPLE //e or //c. Plugging this adapter into the subminiature 'D' connector allows the use of 16-pin device, such as the **PADDLE-ADAPPLE**, paddles, joystick, 16 pin Koala Pad™, etc. The only limitations are those devices that use the annunciators or the **SC040** strobe. **NOTE**—the //c does *not* support two joysticks. **\$14.95**

16-9 Adapter for APPLE][and][+

With this adapter, owners of early APPLES can take advantage of the newer 9-pin game products, such as paddles, joysticks, **MUPPET LEARNING KEYS™**, etc. **NOTE** — If you have more than one game I/O device, consider purchasing our **PADDLE-ADAPPLE COMBO** or **PADDLE-ADAPPLE 'D'** instead. **\$14.95**

at your local dealer or direct from:
**SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA
RESEARCH GROUP**

Post Office Box 593- W
Moorpark, CA 93020
Telephone (805) 529-2082
Telex: 658340 - SCRG (Intertel SNC)
Shipping charges: U.S. & Canada \$2.50
Other: Switch-A-Slot; \$10.00 surface; \$25.00 air.

**SIX MONTH WARRANTY
TEN DAY RETURN PRIVILEGE
TOLL-FREE ORDER LINES**

NAT'L (800) 635-8310
CALIF. (800) 821-0774

Information (805) 529-2082

VISA & MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

Other products \$5.00 surface; \$10.00 air.

Multiplying Big Numbers

by DANIEL WOLF, Ph.D.

Many problems in computer science require the multiplication of big numbers, and the speed of this process is often crucial in getting the job done.

Unfortunately, when using the "shift and add" method to multiply with a computer, the time required increases geometrically as the lengths of the numbers increase. This is because the number of operations increases with the square of the number of digits. Beating the length-squared penalty is examined by Donald Knuth in *The Art of Computer Programming*, Vol. 2, second edition. It's tough, but possible.

One technique discovered independently by me and Mike Louder, author of Prime Factor Basic, multiplies big numbers about twice as fast as the classical method. While not a true solution to the length-squared problem, it works on 6502-type computers for whole numbers up to 1024 bits long.

Standard binary arithmetic gives us the model for multiplication, as an arbitrary example will show:

	1101	second number
	× 1010	first number
row 0	0000	by bit 0
row 1	1101	by bit 1
row 2	0000	by bit 2
row 3	1101	by bit 3
	10000010	product

Notice that in binary there are only two possible manifestations for each row. The row is either all zeros (the result of multiplying by a zero digit), or it is a replica of the second number, properly aligned beneath the 1 digit that produced it. Let's call this replica a "left-shifted version" of the second number.

In binary arithmetic, however, the sum of two digits can never exceed "1 carry 1," so the addition of intermediate steps is best carried out by adding each new row to the sum of previous rows, as shown here:

row 0	0000
row 1	1101
product so far	11010
row 2	0000
product so far	011010
row 3	1101
product	10000010

This "product accumulator" is convenient for a computer, because it reduces row memory to however much is needed for the accumulator row.

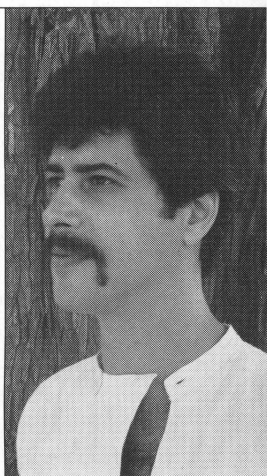
Recall that in binary the positions of bits have numbers, beginning with 0 on the right, and that each position signifies a decimal value, which doubles with each position to the left. For example, examine this sample byte:

Bit number	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Arbitrary binary number	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	1
Value of a 1-bit in a given position					8	4	2	1
					16			
					32			
				64				
	128							
								=89

As you can see, by doubling the value at each bit position, a binary number 1024 bits long would be a very large number indeed.

Now let's analyze the multiplication process to see what makes it so time consuming. For example, let's square a number containing n bits. Classical multiplication breaks down to the following, performed n times:

continued on next page



Daniel Wolf is a scientist who likes to use microcomputers to explore mathematic and scientific concepts. A musician as well, Dr. Wolf's academic background is in biology, physics and math.

ADVANCED COMPUTER CONCEPTS

1. Extract next bit of number.
2. If bit is 1, add shifted version of number to product.
3. Shift number left one bit.

For an n-bit number, there are n shifts and n adds of n bits. So even if few adds are performed, a certain amount of time is used doing one "alignment" shift for every bit.

Clearly, one method for speeding up multiplication would be to reduce the number of shifts. Our technique takes advantage of the dual index

Our technique multiplies big numbers about twice as fast as the classical method.

register, eight-bit architecture of the 6502 processor to reduce the number of shifts from n to a maximum of seven, for numbers up to 1024 bits in length. Within that limit, the longer the numbers, the greater the savings.

Figure 1 shows a modest binary multiplication in which all the classical steps are taken, including product accumulation. Each row is either zeroes or a replica of the "second number," aligned under the digit whose multiplication produced that row.

Figure 1. Classical binary multiplication

5B9	10110111001	second number
× 5B9	× 10110111001	first number
20BFB1	10110111001	row-0
	00000000000	row-1
	010110111001	product so far
	00000000000	row-2
	0010110111001	product so far
	10110111001	row-3
	11001110000001	product so far
	10110111001	row-4
	1000111100010001	product so far
	10110111001	row-5
	10100011000110001	product so far
	00000000000	row-6
	10100011000110001	product so far
	10110111001	row-7
	1000010001010110001	product so far
	10110111001	row-8
	10011101101110110001	product so far
	00000000000	row-9
	10011101101110110001	product so far
	10110111001	row-10
	100000101111110110001	total
2 0 B F B 1		total in hex

Ten shifts (alignments) are required, following the starting position.

Compare this with Figure 2, the same multiplication, but using the shift-saving technique. Row 0 is produced in the classical way by the digit in bit position 0, and in this example row 0 is a replica row. Now, instead of shifting, we produce row 8, which can only be one of two things: zeroes or replica, depending on whether bit 8 of the first number is a 1 or a zero. We test bit 8 with a "mask" byte in which a single 1-bit corresponds to the current shift position (in this case 00000001). If bit 8 is zero, the row will be zero, that is, no action required, but if bit 8 is 1, we know row 8 will be a replica row, offset for purposes of addition, to the left by eight bits.

Row 8 is added to row 0, and stored in the product accumulator. Again, before shifting, we test bit 16 of the first number, but there is no bit 16 because the first number is only eleven bits long. Time to shift. Conceptualize shifting as the second number shifting one position left so that its low-order bit now appears above the next to lowest bit (bit 1) of the first number. The digit in this position is a zero—no action required. Test bit 9, it's also a zero. Test bit 17. There is no bit 17. Time to shift.

The digit in bit position two is also zero. Test bit 10. Aha, it's a 1. Replicate the first number, offset by eight bits and add to the product accumu-

Figure 2. Binary multiplication using grouped rows

5B9	10110111001	second number
× 5B9	× 10110111001	first number
20BFB1	10110111001	row-0
	10110111001	row-8
	1011011111010111001	product so far
	0000000000000000000	rows 1 & 9
	01011011111010111001	product so far
	00000000000	row-2
	10110111001	row-10
	111001010001010111001	product so far
	10110111001	row-3
	111001101000010000001	product so far
	10110111001	row-4
	111010010110000010001	product so far
	10110111001	row-5
	111011110001100110001	product so far
	00000000000	row-6
	111011110001100110001	product so far
	10110111001	row-7
	100000101111110110001	product
2 0 B F B 1		product in hex

lator. Test bit 18. There is no bit 18. Time to shift.

Are you getting the picture? Instead of shifting after every bit, you produce all the rows you can for a single bit position before shifting. You can do this because we know what the rows will contain and how to position them relative to the product accumulator. In no case is it necessary to shift more than seven times, no matter how long the problem.

The BASIC program FASTMULT on page 75 implements this scheme to multiply two numbers of up to 128 bytes each (1024 bits). The machine-language algorithm is included as data statements, only 75 bytes. Three memory registers are used to store numbers:

\$4800—\$487F (18432-18559) First Number V1

\$4900—\$497F (18688-18815) Second Number V2 (shifted)

\$4A00—\$4AFF (18944-19199) Product Accumulator

The product accumulator is initialized to zero, the other registers hold our numbers. The program requests input in hexadecimal form (0,1,2 . . . 9, A, B, C, D, E, F). Remember, one hex digit represents four bits, so the program can handle input up to 256 hex digits long. BASIC, however, limits line input to less, so try using a machine-language monitor for full-length numbers.

We've achieved a method for squaring 1024 bit numbers, for which the running time is about half of the classical method. The longest running time is if all 1024 bits of the first number are 1-bits, and that's only about 2.5 seconds on a 1 MHz 6502.

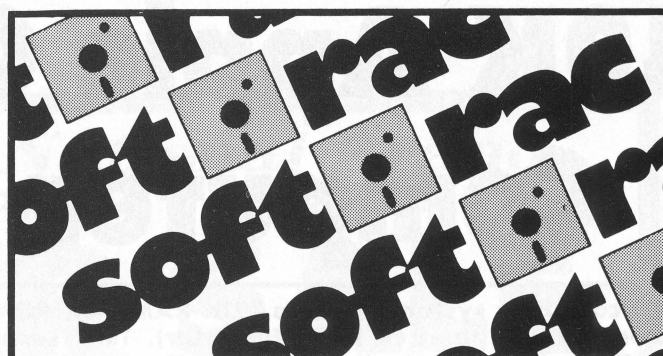
Have we beaten the length-squared time pen-

I saw it used to break a KNAPSACK type of public-key cipher — on an Apple!

alty? Unfortunately, no. If we "double" our program to multiply 2048 bit numbers, it takes four times as long. Addition "loop" time doubles, and so does the maximum number of possible 1-bits. We have taken advantage of a specific computer environment to eliminate needless shifts.

I know of two products that use this technique. Mike Louder's Prime Factor Basic "hooks" to the BASIC interpreter for lightning-fast arithmetic with huge decimal numbers. I saw a historically significant demonstration of it to break a KNAPSACK type of public-key cipher — on an Apple! The other package is Arithex, which I wrote to demonstrate fast arithmetic with hex numbers.//

Listing on page 75



COMPUTER SPECIALS

Columbia PC-port. \$1099

Televideo TPC-1 \$ 999

ACCESSORIES

CA Products

Power Dir. P22 \$ 69

C.H. Products

Mach II Joystick \$ 30

Mach III w/ Fire Butn \$ 35

(Specify II, II+, IIe, IIc)

Paddlestick \$ 30

EDP

Lemon (EC I) \$ 31

Lime (EC II) \$ 45

Orange (EC III) \$ 64

Innov. Concepts

Flip-N-File 25 \$ 13

Flip-N-File 50 \$ 19

Flip-N-File Mini XT \$ 20

Kensington

System Saver Fan \$ 63

Koala

Graphics Tab w/sft \$ 75

Gibson Light Pen \$ 159

Kraft

Joystick IIe, IIc \$ 33

Joystick II, II+

Street Elec.

Echo II Plus \$ 100

Cricket IIc \$ 117

Sweet Micro

Mockingboard A \$ 75

Mockingboard B \$ 78

Mockingboard C \$ 129

Mockingboard D \$ 135

TG Joystick \$ 30

DISK DRIVES

Fourth Dimension

Slime IIc \$ 162

Super Slime II, IIe \$ 156

Apple II, IIe Drive \$ 156

Dual Drive IIe \$ 330

Micro Sci

Half-Height Drive IIc \$ 206

DISKETTES

Elephant SS/DD \$ 14

Elephant SS/DD \$ 18

Maxell MD1 SS/DD \$ 19

Maxell MD2 SS/DD \$ 37

SKC SS/DD \$ 14

Wabash SS/DD \$ 14

Call for Quantity Prices

MODEMS

Hayes

Smartmod 300 w/sft \$ 169

Microcom IIe w/sft \$ 144

Prometheus

Promodem 1200A

w/ Software \$ 335

Zoom

Zoom/Modem IIe + \$ 159

MONITORS

Amdek 300 color \$ 239

Comrex 5600 green \$ 79

Comrex 6600 RGB \$ 200

NEC JC-1215 color \$ 199

Teknika 13" color \$ 190

PRINTERS

All Epson Printers CALL

All Okidata Printers CALL

All Panasonic Print CALL

All Star Printers CALL

All Toshiba Printers CALL

RAMCARDS

Microsoft

Prem. Softcard Iie \$ 264

Orange Micro.

Grappier C \$ 93

Grappier + \$ 78

Buffered Grappier + \$ 149

Serial Grappier + \$ 89

Practical Periph.

Graphicard \$ 71

Printerface \$ 55

Proclock \$ 109

Seni-ALL (RS232) \$ 109

Microbuffer II+ 16K \$ 140

Microbuffer II+ 64K \$ 175

Titan

Accelerator Iie \$ 238

SOFTWARE

Ashton-Tate

DBase II \$ 354

Beagle Brothers

Apple Mechanic \$ 39

Beagle Bag \$ 20

Beagle Basic Utility \$ 23

Beagle Graphics \$ 39

Fat Cat \$ 23

Flex Type \$ 20

I.O. Silver \$ 20

Pronto DOS \$ 20

Tip Disk #1 \$ 14

Triple Dump \$ 26

Utility City \$ 20

Blue Chip

Baron \$ 35

Millionaire \$ 35

Tycoon \$ 35

These titles for Mac \$ 40

BPI

All Accounting

Modules each \$ 266

Broderbund

Bank St. Filer \$ 50

Bank St. Mailer \$ 50

Bank St. Speller \$ 48

Bank St. Writer \$ 48

Champ. Lode Run \$ 25

Dazzle Draw \$ 41

Karateka \$ 25

Graphics Library #1 \$ 18

Graphics Library #2 \$ 18

Lode Runner \$ 25

Print Shop \$ 33

CBS

Adventure Master \$ 29

Algebra Series CALL

Dinosaur Dig \$ 27

Dr. Seuss \$ 21

Math Series CALL

Micro Speed Read \$ 79

Murder By Dozen \$ 24

Murder By Doz-Mac \$ 30

If you don't see it,
give us a call.
We've got it!

Datasoft

Bruce Lee \$ 28

Conan \$ 21

Mr. Do! \$ 28

Pooyan \$ 21

Zaxxon \$ 21

Davidson

Math Blaster \$ 32

Spell It! \$ 32

Speed Reader II \$ 45

Word Attack \$ 32

Designware

Grammar Examiner \$ 29

Mission: Algebra \$ 29

Remember \$ 54

Spellakazam \$ 21

Spellcopter \$ 24

States & Traits \$ 29

DLM

Alien Addition \$ 23

Alphabet Circus \$ 23

Demolition Division \$ 23

Meteor Multiplica. \$ 23

Number Farm \$ 21

Spelling Wiz \$ 23

Verb Viper \$ 23

Fisher-Price

Alpha-Build \$ 17

Logic Levels \$ 17

Sea Speller \$ 17

Up & Add 'Em \$ 17

Fox & Geller

DGraph \$ 118

DUtil \$ 40

Quickcode \$ 118

Harcourt, Brace, Jovan.

Comp. Prep for ACT \$ 55

Comp. Prep for SAT \$ 48

Hayden

Sargon III \$ 33

HLS

Crossword Magic \$ 33

Infocom

Cutthroats \$ 26

Deadline \$ 31

Enchanter \$ 26

Hitchhiker's Guide \$ 26

Infidel \$ 28

Planetfall \$ 26

Sorcerer \$ 28

Starcross \$ 31

Suspect \$ 28

Zork I \$ 26

Zork II or Zork III \$ 28

Learning Company

Bumble Plot \$ 26

Gertrude's Puzzles \$ 29

Gertrude's Secrets \$ 29

Number Stumper \$ 26

Rocky's Boots \$ 32

Robot Odyssey \$ 31

Megahaus

Megaworks \$ 76

Monogram

Dollars & Sense Iic \$ 74

Dollars & Sen. II, Iie \$ 60

Forecast II, Iie \$ 37

Software Publishing

PFS: File \$ 75

PFS: Graph \$ 75

PFS: Report \$ 75

PFS: Write \$ 75



To Order Call Toll Free: 1 (800) 545-0111

Orders Only Please!

All Titles On Disk unless marked (R) for ROM Cartridge.

Ohio Residents and Customer Service Please Call: 1 (513) 322-6314
Order Lines Open: 10 a.m. to 6 p.m. Mon.-Fri.; 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. Sat. (EST)
Minimum \$10 order. No extra charge for VISA or MasterCard. C.O.D. add \$3. We
prepay and add actual freight charges to all hardware orders. Software freight
charges: \$10-\$100 add \$3; \$101-\$250 add \$5. Orders Over \$250 Shipped FREE
In Continental U.S. Actual Freight will be charged outside Continental U.S. and
APO. Ohio residents add 6% sales tax. For immediate delivery use bank cards,
cashier's check, or money order. Personal/Company checks allow 3 weeks to clear.
School Purchase Orders welcome. Due to our low prices, all sales are final. NO
CREDITS. All defective returns must have a return authorization number. Please
write or call our Customer Service Number to obtain RA#. Send \$2 for our Complete
Catalog (refundable with purchase). Prices subject to change without notice.

P.O. Box 2052, Springfield, Ohio 45501

240K Apple® Compatible Computer System

NEW

SALE

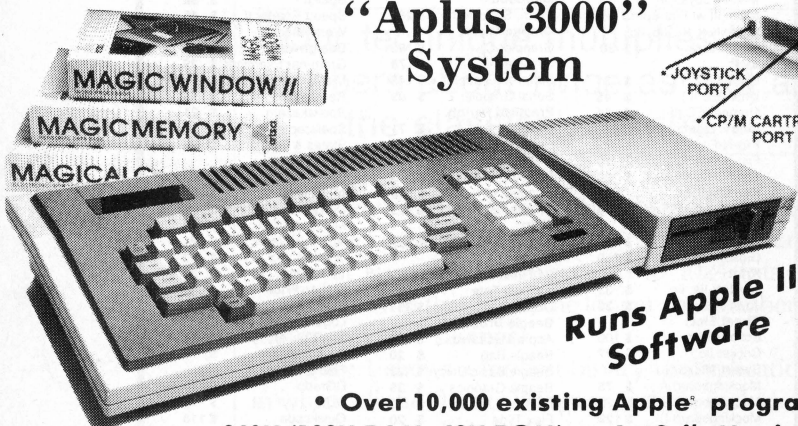
Aplus 3000 computer system includes 192K RAM, 48K ROM (32K Microsoft Basic plus 16K ROM Emulator), 160K Laser 5 1/4" Disk Drive (Runs Apple II Software), Magic Window Wordprocessor, MagiCalc spreadsheet, Magic Memory Database. All for only \$499.00

Complete System

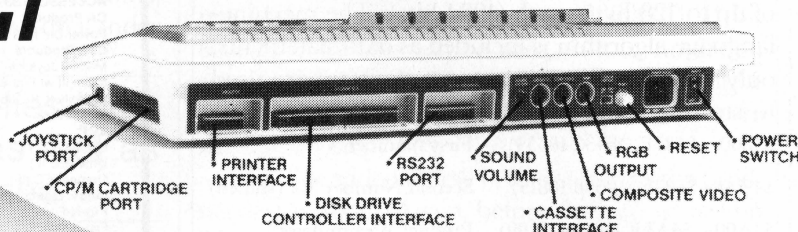
\$499⁰⁰

• 15 Day Free Trial

"Aplus 3000" System



Runs Apple II Software



Double Immediate Replacement Warranty

If any of the Aplus 3000 computer system equipment fails due to faulty workmanship or material within 180 days of purchase we will REPLACE it immediately with no service charge!!

- Over 10,000 existing Apple® programs
- 240K (192K RAM, 48K ROM)
- ArtSci's Magic Window II, Magic Memory, and MagiCalc included
- 160K Laser 5 1/4" Disk Drive (Runs Apple II software)
- Centronics printer interface included
- RGB (80 columns in color) and composite included

SPECIFICATIONS

A plus 3000 is a complete, self-contained computer based on the popular 6502A microprocessor and can tap into the tremendous software library of Apple II. Features include 192K Bytes RAM, 32KB Enhanced Microsoft BASIC, 80 column text, 560H X 192V color graphic display, 81 key sculptured keyboard and high efficiency switching power supply. Also included as standard are Centronics bus printer interface, Cassette interface, 4 channel sound generator, and 5 1/4" Apple Compatible Disk Drive.

• TEXT

- 40 columns X 24 rows or 80 columns X 24 rows software selectable.
- 5 X 7 characters in 7 X 8 matrix.
- Upper and lower case characters.
- One of Eight colors for characters/graphics and background, Red, Green, Blue, Cyan, Magenta, Yellow, Black and White.
- Character set with normal, inverse and flashing capabilities.

• GRAPHICS

- 280H X 192V 6 colors — Black, White, Violet, Green, Blue, Orange.
- 280H X 192V 8 colors bit image — Black, White, Red, Green, Blue, Cyan, Magenta, Yellow.
- 560H X 192V 6 colors — Black, White, Violet, Green, Blue, Orange. (High resolution color monitor required)

More Features than Apple® for less than Commodore®

Features	Aplus 3000	Apple Iie	Commodore C-128
RAM	192K	64K	128K
Runs Apple II Software	Yes	Yes	No
Function Keys	24	None	16
4 Voice, 6 Octave Sound	Yes	No	Yes
Composite Video	Yes	Yes	Yes
Disk Drive	included	Extra Cost	Extra Cost
Numeric Keypad	included	Extra Cost	Included
Video Cable	included	Extra Cost	Extra Cost
RGB Color Card	included	Extra Cost	Included
80 Column Card	included	Extra Cost	Included
Centronics Printer Interface	included	Extra Cost	Extra Cost
Drive Controller	included	Extra Cost	Included
\$150 Wordprocessor (Magic Window)	included	Extra Cost	Extra Cost
\$150 Spreadsheet (MagiCalc)	included	Extra Cost	Extra Cost
\$60 Database prg. (Magic Memory)	included	Extra Cost	Extra Cost
Your Cost	\$499.00	\$1745.00	\$1117.90

ACCESSORIES

	LIST	SALE
2nd Disk Drive	\$299.95	\$149.95
2 professional analog joysticks	\$ 39.95	\$ 24.95
Z-80 cart. allows CP/M use	\$ 99.95	\$ 59.95
RS232 adapter	\$ 99.95	\$ 59.95
R/F Modulator (TV hookup)	\$ 29.95	\$ 19.95
RGB cable (RGB Monitor hookup)	\$ 24.95	\$ 19.95
Centronics cable (for Centronics printer)	\$ 34.95	\$ 24.95
Technical reference manual	\$ 29.95	\$ 19.95
Comstar 10x 120-140 CPS dot matrix printer	\$399.00	\$179.00
80 columns Hi-Res Amber Monitor	\$199.00	\$ 89.95
80 column Hi-Res RGB Monitor	\$399.00	\$259.00

Super Apple Compatible Disk Drive Sale \$149.95.

Quieter, Cooler, Better Disk Drives for your Apple II plus, Iie, Iic (specify when ordering). List \$299.95. Sale \$149.95.

15 Day Free Trial — If it doesn't meet your expectations within 15 days of receipt, just send it back to us UPS prepaid and we will refund your purchase price!!

Add \$25.00 for shipping and handling!!

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders. 1 day express mail! We accept Visa and MasterCard. We ship C.O.D. to continental U.S. addresses only. Add \$10 more if C.O.D.

APPLE and COMMODORE are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. and Commodore Business Machines, Inc., respectively

COMPUTER DIRECT

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Ill. 60010

312/382-5050 to order

Famous Canon National Brand

10" Carriage

HI-SPEED

15" Carriage

PRINTER SALE

Below Wholesale Cost Prices!!!

- 160-180 CPS • High Speed Dot Matrix • Letter Quality Modes
- Tractor/Friction • 4 Character Styles • Business or Personal
- Programmable Characters • 2K Buffer • 15 Day Free Trial
- ONE YEAR IMMEDIATE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY



SUPER GRAPHICS!

Print Sample

15" Printer uses 10" and 15" paper

*** NLQ PICA PRINTING ***

CANON IMPACT MATRIX PRINTER CANO
CANON IMPACT MATR

Check these features & prices

10" Printer

List \$499.00

\$199.00

Call for Volume Discounts

15" Printer

List \$699.00

\$279.00

Call for Volume Discounts

(IBM — Commodore)

Printing Method

Impact dot matrix

Printing Speed

160 CPS at standard character printing

27 CPS at NLQ character printing

Printing Direction

Text Mode — Bi-directional

Graphic Mode — Unidirectional

Print Head Life

100 million characters

Printing Characters

Standard 11 x 9 dot matrix

NLQ 23 x 18 dot matrix

Character size: 2 x 2.42 mm (standard)

Character set: Full ASCII character set (96),
32 special European characters

SPECIFICATIONS

Down Loading

11 x 9 dot matrix; NLQ 23 x 18 dot matrix
optional

Print Buffer

2K-byte utility buffer

Image Printing

Image Data: Vertical 8, 9 and, or 16 dot

Resolution: Horizontal 60 dots/inch

Horizontal 120 dots/inch (double density)

Horizontal 240 dots/inch (quadruple density)

Interface

8-bit parallel interface (Centronics type)

Paper

Plain paper, Roll paper, Single sheet,

Fanfold, Multipart paper: max. 3 sheets
(original plus 2)

(Apple — Atari — Etc.)

Ink Ribbon Cartridge

Ribbon Life: 3 million characters cartridge

Maximum Number of Characters

Standard: 10 cpi 80 cpl

Enlarged: 5 cpi 40 cpl

Condensed: 17.1 cpi 136 cpl

Condensed enlarged: 8.5 cpi 68 cpl

Elite: 12 cpi 96 cpl

Elite enlarged: 6 cpi 48 cpl

NLQ pica: 10 cpi 80 cpl

NLQ pica enlarged: 5 cpi 40 cpl

Physical Dimensions

Size: 15 3/4" x 12 5/8" x 4 3/8" (10")

Weight: 17.6 lbs. (10")

Size: 23 1/2" x 13 4/5" x 5 1/10" (15")

Weight: 26.4 lbs. (15")

Cartridge Ribbon. List \$29.95. Sale \$19.95.

Interfaces

IBM \$89.00

Apple \$59.00

Atari \$59.00

Commodore \$39.00

Add \$13.50 (\$15.00 for 15" Printers) for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add \$20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders. 1 day express mail!

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. No C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO.

COMPUTER DIRECT

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Ill. 60010

312/382-5050 to order

Boolean Logic and Paul Revere

by RON LICHTY and DAVID EYES



Learning to program in assembly language, as well as in higher level languages, requires learning to manipulate information both arithmetically and logically. Logical operations are quite different from arithmetic ones: in assembly language, logical operations manipulate binary data as a set of bit positions—often treating bytes as arrays of eight bits—rather than as a number.

Imagine the midnight ride Paul Revere might take today. “One if by land, two if by sea” would be an inadequate signal. Besides, the Old North Church might be hard to spot among Boston’s skyscrapers.

A patriotic computer programmer suggests using the eight windows on the top floor of the John

Hancock Building as Paul’s new signal lights, to which he assigns modern meanings.

The rightmost window means tanks, the next window means marching troops, the third window means landing craft, the fourth window aircraft carriers, the fifth submarines, the sixth bomber planes and the seventh fighter planes. The eighth (leftmost) window remains lit throughout the night to give Revere a reference point for positioning the other windows. Notice that the number of lights lit is not the basis of the scheme, nor is construing them as digits in some larger binary number; instead, it’s the position of each that is significant.

Imagine an adventure game on the Apple built around the premise

of using the deeds and characters of 18th-century American history in the context of a 20th-century war. It might encode the exact same data in the eight bits that make up a byte. Since the average adventure game has hundreds of weapons, tools, locations, positions and so on, using bit-fields is one solution to the problem of storing all that data. A one in a bit-position indicates a true condition; a zero indicates a false condition.

The short listings in Figure 2 (see pages 42 & 43) are examples of the way assembly language might use the concepts presented in this article. Listing 1 uses a byte in memory as bit fields to store the methods of attack by the British. A program constant is loaded into the accumu-



lator, then stored to the byte to initialize it; this constant indicates attack by bomber planes, landing craft, marching troops and tanks. Note that bits in a byte are numbered, by convention, from right to left, from low-order through high-order, from 0 through 7. Here, the leftmost bit (bit 7) is used to indicate whether Revere is in a position to see the Hancock Building's lights.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
1	0	1	0	0	1	1	1

The assembler directive DS saves bytes of memory for data storage. Its operand, a one, specifies that one byte of memory will be saved (the eight bit-fields). Its label specifies that the memory byte is known to the

assembler as BRITISH. The directive EQU assigns the label INITBRIT to a constant with the binary value 10100111. Both directives allow labels, which are more easily remembered than the numbers they represent. The lines beginning with semicolons are comment lines. Notice that documentation is woven into the program so that you and others can understand the code when you refer to it.

The first of the two lines of actual program code loads the accumulator with a constant—the binary value, 10100111—which the label INITBRIT represents (equates to). The second stores this value to the memory byte located by the label BRITISH.

True-false data, whether repre-

sented by bits in a byte or lit windows in the Hancock Building, are manipulated by logical operations formulated by the 19th-century mathematician George S. Boole, hence the name Boolean logic. Three logical operations—*and*, *or*, and *exclusive or*—are performed by the 6502 and 65C02 microprocessors found in current Apple II computers, as well as by their successor processors, the 65802 and the 65816. Each of these operations needs two binary numbers (called arguments) to produce a logical result. Each requires that one of the arguments be in the accumulator and the other in memory; and each leaves the result of the operation in the accumulator. These microprocessors also use *exclusive or* to synthesize a fourth logical operation: *complement*, or *not*.

LOGICAL AND

To demonstrate logical *and*, suppose that Revere has not just the British to worry about but also the Hessians, who are preparing their own attacks. To warn Revere of the Hessian threat, the eight windows on the second to the top story of the John Hancock Building are used in the same manner as the top ones, which warn of the British. Revere has a notepad on which he records the two light patterns, using one for lit window and zero for dark window. For the British, he writes:

10100111

This signifies bomber planes, landing craft, marching troops and tanks, as shown in the last example. The leftmost window is lit as a point of reference. For the Hessians, he writes:

11000011

and realizes they are mounting their attack with fighter planes, marching troops and tanks.

Revere decides that it is important to know the types of attack planned by both the British and Hessians. It's obvious that to do this he must look for two lights lit, one above the other. So Revere uses the logical *and* operation to determine his

areas of concern from both British and Hessians:

```

10100111 British
and 11000011 Hessians
-----
10000011 British & Hessians

```

That pesky leftmost marker light confuses Revere into thinking he faces three types of joint attack, so he masks the high bit out—forces it to zero—by using the logical *and* operation on the previous result with the mask 01111111.

Masking is an important technique often used in programming. A mask is a binary number specially designed by the programmer so that when the mask is used in a logical operation it preserves or eliminates certain bits in the result of the operation. This example of suppressing the marker light is just one way a mask can be used.

```

10000011 British & Hessians
and 01111111 Mask
-----
00000011 British & Hessians
          marker light
          masked out

```

In each column where a zero appears in the mask, a zero result is forced. On the other hand, in each column where a one appears in the mask, the bit in the top value is passed through to the result unchanged. You can use masks in any of the two-argument logical operations to force bit-fields to true and false states.

With the leftmost light masked out, Revere is now confident that his defenses must cope with marching troops and tanks, which both the British and the Hessians have mounted against the Patriots.

Truth tables are a convenient way to show the results of two-argument logical operations. Find the setting of one argument's bit on the left and follow across until you're under the setting of the other argument's bit, to get the result of the operation—in this case, applying the *and* operator.

AND

		second argument	
		0	1
first argument	0	0	0
	1	0	1

The assembly code for our modern revolutionary war adventure game might look like the code in Listing 2.

As is the case with all logical operations, one of the two values must first be loaded into the accumulator. Then the logical *and* operates on the other, which is in memory (either in the program itself as a constant—such as the mask to get rid of the high bit—or in a memory cell, as HESSIANS is) with the accumulator value. The result is left in the accumulator.

LOGICAL OR

Revere also needs to know all the possible ways either the British or the Hessians might attack. To figure this out, he uses the logical *or*. Whenever there's at least one light lit, that is a possibility of attack.

```

10100111 British
or 11000011 Hessians
-----
11100111 British or Hessians

```

Again, he uses the *and* operator on the result with 01111111 (\$7F) to mask out the leftmost marker window.

```

11100111 British or Hessians
and 01111111 Mask
-----
01100111 British or Hessians,
          marker light
          masked out

```

Figure 2

Listing 1

```

INITBRIT EQU %10100111 ; Initialize British attack to
                        ; bomber planes, landing craft,
                        ; marching troops, & tanks.
                        ; Initialize British means of
                        ; attack with program constant
                        ; Load constant: Initial British
                        ; attack.
                        ; Store to British-invasion
                        ; bit-fields.
BRITISH DS 1 ; British-invasion bit-fields
              7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0: bit7 = Revere
              ; sees Hancock Building's lights;
              ; bit6 = fighter planes; bit5 =
              ; bomber-planes; bit4 =
              ; submarines; bit3 = aircraft
              ; carriers; bit2 = landing craft;
              ; bit1 = marching troops,
              ; bit0 = tanks

```

Listing 2

```

LDA BRITISH ; Get British means of attack.
AND HESSIANS ; Logical AND with Hessian means
              ; of attack.
AND %01111111 ; Use logical AND to mask out high
              ; bit (high bit is not a means of
              ; attack) Means of JOINT attack by
              ; BOTH forces now represented by
              ; the byte in the accumulator.
BRITISH DS 1 ; British invasion bit-fields:
              7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0
HESSIANS DS 1 ; Hessian-invasion bit-fields:
              7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0: bit7 = Revere
              ; sees Hancock Building's lights;
              ; bit6 = fighter planes; bit5 =
              ; bomber-planes; bit4 =
              ; submarines; bit3 = aircraft
              ; carriers; bit2 = landing craft;
              ; bit1 = marching troops,
              ; bit0 = tanks

```


Now he knows the Patriots face attack, from either the British or the Hessians, by fighter planes, bomber planes, landing craft, marching troops and tanks. The truth table for the *or* function is:

OR		second argument	
		0	1
first argument	0	0	1
	1	1	1

To express this in assembly language for our adventure game, you might write the code in Listing 3.

LOGICAL EXCLUSIVE OR

"Which threats will we Patriots face from just one of our foes?" Revere now asks himself. "Aha!" he thinks,

"a job for *exclusive or*." Now, Revere could have taken the results of the *or* operation and subtracted the results of the *and* operation to find the fronts on which the Patriots face one and only one foe. But *exclusive*

"Aha!" he thinks. "A job for *exclusive or*."

or will solve the problem in just one step. *Exclusive or* gives a one result only if the two arguments are different (a one and a zero, or a zero and a one). Two ones or two zeroes, on the other hand, both return a zero result.

EXCLUSIVE OR

10100111 British

11000011 Hessians

01100100 Either British

Or Hessians (Not Both)

Revere now knows that the Patriots face attack from either the British or the Hessians, but not both, by fighter planes, bomber planes and landing craft. Notice, too, that the *exclusive or* conveniently cleared the leftmost marker light, so no masking *and* operation is required.

The truth table for *exclusive or* is:

EXCLUSIVE OR		second argument	
		0	1
first argument	0	0	1
	1	1	0

To express this in assembly language for our adventure game, you might write the code in Listing 4.

LOGICAL COMPLEMENT

Finally, Revere would like to know which types of attack pose no problems to the Patriots. This is the opposite of all the types that do pose a problem, which he found with his *or* of the two sets of lights:

11100111

To get the opposite of each light, he would like to *complement* it—that is, turn each one into a zero and each zero into a one.

11100111 British or
Hessians

complemented 00011000 Neither British
Nor Hessians

But Paul Revere has an Apple II computer, and its processor does not have a *complement* or *not* instruction. He wants to do things the way his Apple does, so to produce the complement, he uses a mask (1111111) with an *exclusive or*.

EXCLUSIVE OR

11100111 British Or Hessians

11111111 Complement Mask

00011000 Neither British
Nor Hessians

Listing 3

```

; Find all means of attack either
; British or Hessians (or both)
LDA BRITISH ; Get British means of attack
ORA HESSIANS ; Logical OR with Hessian means of
; attack.
STA ALLDANGR ; Store to memory for use later
AND #%01111111 ; Use logical AND to mask high bit
; (high bit not a means of attack)
; All means of attack now
; represented by the byte in the
; accumulator.
ALLDANGR DS 1 ; 1 byte storage for all means of
; attack by either British or
; Hessians (or both)
; (high bit not zeroed)

```

Listing 4

```

; Find means of attack by either
; British or Hessians (not both)
LDA BRITISH ; Get British means of attack
EOR HESSIANS ; Logical Exclusive OR Hessian
; means of attack.
; Means of attack by only one foe
; now represented by byte in the
; accumulator.

```

Listing 5

```

; Find means of attack neither
; British NOR Hessians will use.
LDA ALLDANGR ; Get OR of British and Hessians
; stored after earlier OR
EOR #%11111111 ; Use Exclusive OR to do logical
; complement. Means of attack NOT
; imminent, now represented by the
; byte in the accumulator.

```

Listing 6

```

LDA NEWDATA ; Contains an updated
; reconnaissance report of troop
; positions.
TSB BRITISH ;

```


Now Paul knows there will be no attack by submarine or aircraft carrier.

Since the *complement* operation has only one argument, its truth table is simplified:

COMPLEMENT argument	result
1	0

To use *exclusive or* to *complement* a value for an assembly language adventure game, you would write the code as in Listing 5.

OTHER USES OF LOGICAL OPERATIONS

The uses of logical operators far outstrip the simple adventure game examples used here. *Or* is often used with the mask 11110000 to set the high bit of an ASCII character for display as an Apple II video character; *and* is used with the mask 01111111 to strip the high bit from an

ASCII character. All the chips in the 6502 family have another logical operation, *BIT*. This instruction performs the same operation as logical *and* except it does not save the result; the purpose is solely to set a condition-code flag indicating if the result is zero or non-zero (two other flags are also changed, but under entirely different rules).


A pair of "test-and-set" instructions were introduced on the 65C02: *TRB* and *TSB*. In the case of *TSB*, *or* operates on the accumulator value and the memory value, and the result is left in the memory location. In the case of *TRB*, the accumulator value is complemented, then operates on the memory with *and*, with the result left in the memory location. In our example, suppose the lookout on top of the John Hancock Building wants to update the values of the "lamps" in the windows with additional troop reports, from secondary sightings, without destroying the previous values. To turn

on a light, he just flips the "on" switch — regardless of whether it was previously on or off. However, since he needs to make a report of changes in troop positions, he wants to remember the previous value. The *TSB* would allow you to simulate this kind of behavior in a game. See Listing 6.

The accumulator now holds a value indicating which troop positions have been confirmed by a second observer.

Finally, the 65802 and 65816 added two operations that use their operands as masks to alter any number of the status register flags at once: *SEP* (set bits in the processor status register) and *REP* (reset bits in P).//

*Ron Lichty and David Eyes, both professional software developers, are the authors of the forthcoming **Programming the 65816, Including the 6502, 65C02 and 65802**, published this fall by Brady/Simon and Schuster.*



PASCAL

For the Apple

kyan pascal is designed for both students and advanced programmers. It's a full Jensen/Wirth Pascal implementation and runs in ProDOS.

kyan pascal is easy to use, lightning fast, and loaded with features. It compiles and runs 4 times faster than Apple Pascal and more than 30 times faster than Basic.

kyan pascal features:

- Optimized Machine Code Compiler;
- Built-In Full Screen Text Editor;
- String-Handling, Chaining, Include File, and Other Powerful Extensions;
- Random Access Files and Full Graphics Support;
- Built-In Assembler (Allows Full Hardware Control);
- 13-Digit Arithmetic Precision; and,
- Tutorial Manual with Sample Programs.

kyan pascal requires 64K of memory and a single disk drive. No additional hardware is necessary. And, it comes with kyan's **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE... If not completely satisfied, return it within 15 days for a full refund.**

kyan pascal for the Apple \$69.95
(Add \$4.50/copy for handling; \$12.00 outside North America; California residents add \$4.55/copy for sales tax)

Send Check/Money Order to: **kyan software, Dept. L**
Call: (415) 775-2923 1850 Union St., Ste. 183
 MC/Visa Accepted  San Francisco, CA 94123

Enhance AppleWorks™

DMP Utilities give AppleWorks the power to print Italics, Greek, Symbols, and Near-Letter Quality characters.

- Download our 24 complete character sets. These character sets, because they are in your printer, work with ANY Apple // program.
- Create your own characters with our editor. Customize our character sets to include the "special" characters you need.
- Convert hi-res characters for printer use. Use sets from DOS Toolkit, Penguin, and Beagles.

Available for Apple Imagewriter (I & II), Apple DMP, Epson FX/JX only. Costs \$50 (+\$2 p/h). Call or write for details. AppleWorks is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Vilberg Brothers Computing, Inc.

4201 Hegg Ave. Madison, WI 53716
 (608) 221-0842

Simple Substitution Ciphers

by CAXTON C. FOSTER

*This column is about using your computer to solve ciphered messages. Each installment builds on material previously presented, so first-time readers may be confused by some terminology and concepts. If you want the full series of these articles, start with Vol. 1, No. 1, of **II Computing**, or get Dr. Foster's book *Cryptanalysis for Microcomputers* (Hayden), which parallels much of this material.*

In the last installment I introduced *transposition* ciphers and *substitution* ciphers and explained the difference between them. In a transposition cipher the meaning of the plaintext message is hidden by scrambling the positions of its letters according to some scheme, but the letters stand for themselves. In a substitution cipher the letters stay in their proper places, but one letter is substituted for another.

As you might expect, these two methods can be combined, and in fact this technique is used in the Data Encryption Standard of the National Bureau of Standards.

In this article, I will examine techniques for solving the most simple substitution ciphers. There are two main kinds. If the ciphertext retains the interword spacing and punctuation of the plaintext, the American Cryptogram Association calls the crypts *aristocrats*. If spacing and punctuation are deleted, the ciphers are called *patristocrats*. Examples of aristocrats can be found in almost every daily newspaper, so there is a convenient body of material for you to practice on.

In the simple substitution cipher, each plaintext letter is replaced by a single ciphertext letter. This means you can construct a pair of alphabets: one alphabet is the plaintext letters (abcd...etc.), and a second is their substitutes in the ciphertext. For example, in a Caesar cipher the alphabets might look like this:

```

a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y z
X Y Z A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W
    
```

Note that the plaintext is written in lowercase and the ciphertext in caps, a convention usually observed in cipher work. Using these alphabets to encipher a message, you might start:

```

now is the time for...
KLT FP QEB QFJB CLO...
    
```

This cipher is not very secure. A simple way to solve it is to write the alphabet vertically under each ciphertext letter, beginning with the letter that follows the cipherletter (see Figure 1). On one of the lines the plaintext pops out.

```

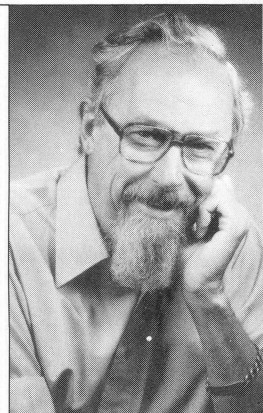
KLT  FP  QEB  QFJB  CLO
l mu  gq  rfc  rgkc  dmp
mnv  hr  sgd  shld  enq
n o w  i s  t h e  t i m e  f o r
opx  jt  uif  ujn  f  gps
pqy  ku  vjg  vkog  hqt
qrz          k    l  h    u
r
    
```

Figure 1

The reason this scheme is not secure is that there is too much regularity in the translation alphabets. When you discover one letter pair, you know them all. You could get rid of this regularity by choosing a cipher alphabet at random, but this would be very hard to remember, and if you write it down, you risk discovery. A common compromise is to use a *key* word that is not obvious, but is easily remembered.

Suppose you pick the word "cooperation" for the key. First rewrite the key word leaving out any duplicate letters—COPERATIN. The cipher alphabet is completed by writing the remaining

continued on next page



Caxton C. Foster, a Ph.D. in Electrical Engineering, was a Computer Science professor at the University of Massachusetts. Presently he is a consultant to Mount Castor Industries of E. Orleans, MA, which designs computer programs for school administrative use. Dr. Foster is the author of five books and numerous technical articles.

TALES FROM THE CRYPT

unused letters of the alphabet in order after the key word, thus:

C O P E R A T I N B D F G H J K L M Q S U V W X Y Z

The key word is easily remembered, but in this alphabet the letters toward the end tend to represent themselves, which isn't super secret. You can overcome this with a shift of a certain number of letters from the end to the beginning of the alphabet. A shift of five and the key word "cooperation" now gives:

plaintext:

a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y z

CIPHERTEXT:

V W X Y Z C O P E R A T I N B D F G H J K L M Q S U

Your first challenge this month is to write a BASIC subroutine that produces the appropriate cipher alphabet for an input key word and shift number. I will later use this routine in an enciphering program.

Using the alphabets given above is easy. For every letter in your plaintext message, substitute the corresponding cipher letter. Spaces and punctuation remain unchanged. Another cryptographic practice is to use an asterisk in ciphertext to mark the beginning of a proper name: for example, a message beginning "John said..." becomes *RBP N HVEY...

This is a good time to talk about the fallacy of large numbers. Suppose your friend says, "I have invented a cipher system that's impossible to crack because there are 17 quintillion billion possible keys!" Before agreeing too readily, let's just see how many possible keys there are for an aristocrat—the kind people find in the newspaper and often solve in a few minutes.

To create a key (cipher alphabet) for an aristocrat, I proceed as follows. There are 26 letters in the alphabet, so I pick one and put it down under the "a." That leaves 25, and I pick one to put under the "b." Proceeding this way through the alphabet, when I get to "y" I still have a choice of two letters, and at last only one letter to go under the "z." The total different ways I can do this (i.e., different keys) is $26 \times 25 \times 24 \times 23 \dots \times 2 \times 1$. This equals (approximately) 4 followed by 26 zeros. If my computer could try one of these keys per second, it would take 10^{19} years to go through all these possible keys, and that's a billion times longer than the universe has existed. Conclusion? No one could ever crack an aristocrat. But millions of people do so every day. Hmmm.

The fallacy is that you have to guess the key to solve the cipher. People bring all their skills and intuition to bear on the problem, and pick at it one letter at a time. Unless the cipherer has been

diabolically clever, you can usually solve an aristocrat in half an hour.

What confirmed cryptanalysts do is to develop a bag of tricks to use in teasing out the message. As soon as a pattern begins to appear, ever more inspired guesses deliver the plaintext to their hands.

Let's look at some of these tricks. Every Scrabble player knows that some letters are better represented in the language than others. Trick number one is frequency analysis. As the number of letters in a sample message increases, the more the frequency of the letters in the sample approaches the frequency of the letters in the language at large, unless the sample is intentionally chosen to distort those frequencies.

The frequency of letters in English (and other languages) has been determined many times. Figure 2 shows the frequencies determined from a body of 2 million words called the Brown Sample of English. These and some other data were collected by Raj Wall at my request. Though he didn't have much choice in the matter because he was a graduate student, he did a super job, and at last, he gets the recognition he deserves!

Letter Frequency per 10,000 Letters

A:	805	E:	1250
B:	135	T:	925
C:	310	A:	805
D:	397	O:	760
E:	1250	I:	729
F:	231	N:	710
G:	195	S:	655
H:	542	R:	613
I:	729	H:	542
J:	16	L:	414
K:	66	D:	397
L:	414	C:	310
M:	254	U:	272
N:	710	M:	257
O:	760	F:	231
P:	202	P:	202
Q:	11	G:	195
R:	613	W:	188
S:	655	Y:	172
T:	925	B:	153
U:	272	V:	100
V:	100	K:	66
W:	188	X:	20
X:	20	J:	16
Y:	172	Q:	11
Z:	10	Z:	10

Figure 2

TALES FROM THE CRYPT

Other analyses of letter frequency in English may vary somewhat from ours. The letters O, I and N are often reported in different orders. This is not crucial because the typical crypt is so short that letter frequency will probably vary considerably from the norm anyway.

Your second challenge this time is to write a subroutine that can count letter frequencies in a sample of text and print out the results with the most frequent letters first. Remember, when you apply this tool, that letter frequencies are only approximate. E might not be the most frequent letter, but it isn't likely that X, Q or Z will be.

The program I provide for you this month is designed to make your guessing easier. It will read in a block of text, break it into 40-character chunks, and display those chunks together with your current guesses about the translation.

Use this code and try your hand at the crypts below, and at the ones in your daily paper. If you get stuck on one, try another. Nobody said you have to solve every one — after all, this is supposed to be fun — but if you do solve them all, the first reader who submits the correct solutions will receive a free six-issue subscription to *II Computing's* ACTION DISK edition. Send entries to The CRYPT, c/o *II Computing*, 524 Second St., SF, CA 94107.

DISCUSSION OF BLOCKREAD PROGRAM

(See page 74 for listing, or load from your ACTION DISK.)

The program begins by putting blanks in all 256 slots of C%. I have chosen to store the letters of

the text as their ASCII equivalents (A=65, B=66, etc.). Line 100 gets a character of text. If the character is a left arrow (ASCII value 8) you decrement the letter count N and backspace on the screen. Line 115 checks to see that you haven't backspaced beyond the beginning of the text.

Line 130 looks for the "/" signaling the end of the text, and lines 140-170 save the character, print it, and go back to get another.

Lines 180-200 initialize the translation alphabet to all blanks. Lines 240-260 print a line of cipher-text and 270-310 print a line of translated text.

Lines 350-420 get a cipher alphabet letter and your current guess as to what it stands for. Note that the program doesn't end; you have to press [CONTROL—RESET] to break out of it.

SAMPLE CRYPTS

1. RBY YUNLL QNHVSM TP MHSK
VSMVKL H CHMY JHYULKLNHZ HSK
YUL JHYULKLNHZ DVZZ IL ATNL
JZTMLZF RHJXLK DVYU MHSK YUHS
MRHJL VM DVYU MYHNM.
2. YB ABJ YB KAJB BJLZHI VI SBK
PBKRY JLVJ JLZS ILBKRY YB KAJB
SBK. JLZDH JVIJZI UVS ABJ WZ JLZ
IVUZ.
3. BIV TQI'H CJUXV *MQXIVF'G BDV FQ
*ABYVIXFZI QWHVF Q WZFGH
YVQFZIX, QIU Z TVFHQZIAO UBI'H
ZIHVIU YVQFZIX ZH Q GVTBIU HZSV.
(Gioacchino Rossini.)
4. ES T OJHYJO ES *RTKTST IRYGY
TGY IMA HUJLLH AZ *WRGEHIABRYG
*WALJOVJH, "ASY MRYS RY MTH T
VAP TSX ASY MRYS RY MTH T OTS." //

Listing on page 74

SOTTO VOCE

BILL BUDGE

continued from page 9

tremendous power, plenty for the professional, and it will be difficult to learn at this level. But others, anyone, will be able to use it at simpler levels."

A SINGLE TRACK

After visitors' day at the Hackers' Conference last autumn, my visiting friend, a philosopher by nature and education and a newcomer to the computer world, remarked on the number of extremely bright people he had met there. He lauded the unexpected integrity of a publisher, admired the minds of a group of outstanding programmers, paid homage

to Woz and Burrell Smith and especially Scott Kim; and then he came to Budge.

"He's in a different category than all the rest," my wise friend said. "His is a brilliance I can only begin to fathom. He is the one who can change the world."

Considering the effects on the world of Steve Wozniak's Apple II and of the Macintosh that Burrell Smith had so much to do with, that's a tall order.

But did I forget to mention? Bill Budge is well over six feet tall.//

**For more information on the game of Life and its significance, The Recursive Universe by William Poundstone, William Morrow Publishers, © 1985.*

Deck the Halls With Computer Printouts

by KENDRA R. BONNETT

Kendra R. Bonnett is a free-lance writer living in Sausalito, California. She is the author of The Creative PrintMaster.

It's that time of year again. The days are growing shorter, the nights are getting colder and I'm spending more time in front of my computer. I need a new activity. Last year I made disk Christmas cards for a couple of friends, but it's too expensive to send disks to everyone, so this year I will deck my friends' halls with computer printouts. With software such as The Print Shop, Fontrix, and The Newsroom you too can put your Apple and printer to work creating holiday messages. Have fun designing festive banners, custom greeting cards, signs advertising a Hanukkah party, or a Christmas newsletter to bring all your friends up to date on your year's activities.

A NEW PHENOMENON

Such software is part of a phenomenon called desktop publishing. The Macintosh started the revolution in 1984 by simplifying the process of combining high-resolution text and graphics and printing them without using a clumsy screen-dump program. Apple II users can get some of the same effects through software. Broderbund's The Print Shop appeared in 1984 and became a best-seller overnight. It had Apple users around the county creating custom banners, signs, greeting cards and stationery. New products continue to appear, which incorporate more features and remain easy to use.

MAKING CUSTOM CARDS

In the spirit of the season let's create some holiday printouts. The Print Shop is a good place to begin. You can create custom greeting cards to send to friends and relatives. I like to create color-yourself cards for my young friends, and I often enclose a small package of crayons in the envelope. When

designing coloring cards, select graphics that are line drawings and resemble the drawings in children's coloring books. If the pictures are filled in, a child must color over black ink. In my example (Figure 1), I picked a snowman graphic (from The Print Shop Graphics Library disk). Then, using the graphic editor, I erased the snowman's face, buttons and broom. This way a child can use his or her imagination.

If you have the time, you may want to hand color your cards with markers, watercolors, or crayons. You can also experiment with colored printer paper and ribbons. They cost a bit more, but you can get wonderful effects. I created a multicolored Rudolph the Red-nosed Reindeer by using the graphic editor to create two Rudolph graphics (Figure 2). One graphic was Rudolph without nose and candy cane. The second graphic was just the nose and cane. I set the printer to the top of the page, inserted a brown ribbon, and printed the first Rudolph. Then I rolled the paper back to the top of the page, inserted the red ribbon, added some text, and printed the second Rudolph. The green border required a third run through the printer with no graphics and no text. It takes thought and extra effort to get multicolored art, but I think the results are worth the trouble. You can order colored ribbons, paper and envelopes from PrintMaster PaperPax and Pixellite Computer Products.

THE SOFTWARE IMPROVES

My complaints with The Print Shop, the low quality of the graphics and the unsophisticated graphic editor, are being addressed. The graphics on the add-on graphic data disks are much better, and by the time you read this, The Print Shop Companion will be available. The Companion features an advanced graphic editor with mouse control and

GRAPHICS

built-in drawing tools, 50 new border designs, 12 new fonts, border and font editors. You can even use artwork that you created with other graphic programs. The Companion turns The Print Shop into a more versatile utility. Of course, you can still create prefab signs and cards quickly and easily.

You can find lots of ways to use The Print Shop during the holidays—party invitations, holiday sale signs, party banners, or banner-size cards. My Season's Greetings banner (Figure 3) took three passes through the printer: one to print the green holly; two to print the red greeting; and three to print the green menorah. Finally, the Big Red Apple Club is an inexpensive resource for some public-domain Print Shop artwork—its PS Graphic Maker costs \$2.50

Instead of sending greeting cards, you can use The Newsroom software to design a custom newsletter that combines graphics and the story of your year's activities. I like to divide up my escapades and events into separate articles and give each a title.

Although The Newsroom does not support color, I jazz things up a bit by designing the banner or headline first and printing it with a colored ribbon. (In Figure 4, the green and red banner took two passes through the printer.) Then I roll the paper back again and design and write the rest of the newsletter, which I print in black (easier on the eyes). Remember to leave the banner area free

when you lay out the page for the final printing, to avoid printing over your previous design.

The Newsroom is easy to use and versatile. You can select from several fonts and over 600 graphics and you always create your own art. The Clip Art Collection adds another 1200 graphics.

TURNING YOUR APPLE INTO A MAC

The Print Shop and The Newsroom are excellent products if you want to design things quickly and can satisfy your needs from the menus of graphics, fonts, borders and layouts. However, if you want to design your own creations and not have to conform to the program's design, you can explore some of the graphic and font editors. Try Fontrix, the most versatile graphic print product for the Apple II series. It comes closest to turning your Apple into a Macintosh. You can design intricate graphics and fancy type fonts (in addition to using the many predesigned symbols, fonts and graphics included in the Fontpak add-on data disks).

The basic software includes a graphic writer, font editor and printer dump. The documentation is extensive (130 pages), yet the program is easy to operate. Fontrix supports graphic tablets, joysticks, paddles, keyboard and a mouse, and it takes advantage of the capabilities of high-resolution printers. You design your graphics and fonts in extended high-resolution graphics cells of 32 x 32 (most other

THE CREATIVE PRINTMASTER

by Kendra R. Bonnett
International Publishing
3204 Adeline St.
PO Box 3056
Berkeley, CA 94703
\$13.95

FACELIFT 2

Companion Software, Inc.
PO Box 480741
Los Angeles, CA 90048
\$ 49.95

FONT DOWNLOADER

Micro-W Distributing, Inc.
PO Box 113
Pompton Place, NJ 07405
\$39.00

FONTRIX

Data Transforms
616 Washington St.
Denver, CO 80203
\$75.00

MEGAWORKS

Megahaus Corporation
5703 Oberlin Drive
San Diego, CA 92121
\$125.00

MISCO

1 Misco Plaza
Holmdel, NJ 07733
(send for free catalog of
computer supplies)

MOUSEARTIST

Village Computer Resources
PO Box 155
Lakewood, CA 90714
\$89.00 + \$5.00 shipping

MOUSEFONT MOUSEPRINT

Ahware
805 Luz Court
Danville, CA 94526
\$34.95 / \$22.95

THE NEWSROOM CLIP ART

Springboard Software, Inc.
7807 Creekridge Circle
Minneapolis, MN 55345
\$49.95 / \$29.95

PIXELITE COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Pixellite
5221 Central Ave., Suite 205
Richmond, CA 94804
(catalog available)

PRINTMASTER PAPER PAX

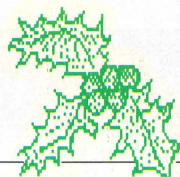
PaperPax
International Publishing
3204 Adeline St.
PO Box 3056
Berkeley, CA 94703
Sample Pax and
Catalog \$5.00

THE PRINT SHOP THE PRINT SHOP COMPANION THE GRAPHICS LIBRARY

Broderbund Software
17 Paul Dr.
San Rafael, CA 94903
\$39.95 / \$39.95 / \$24.95

PS GRAPHIC MAKER

Big Red Apple Club
1105 South 13th #103
Norfolk, NB 68701
\$2.50



SEASON'S

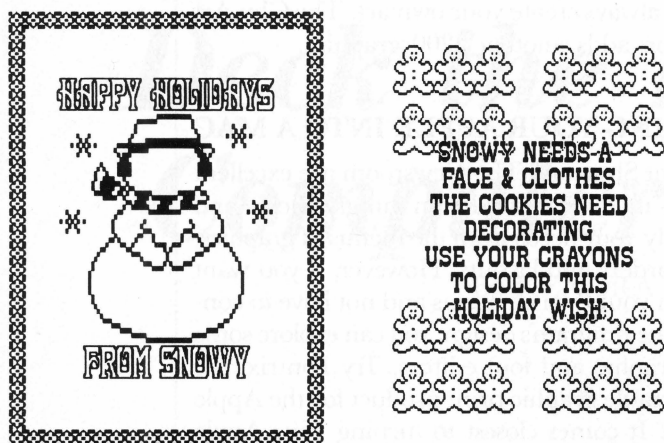


Figure 1

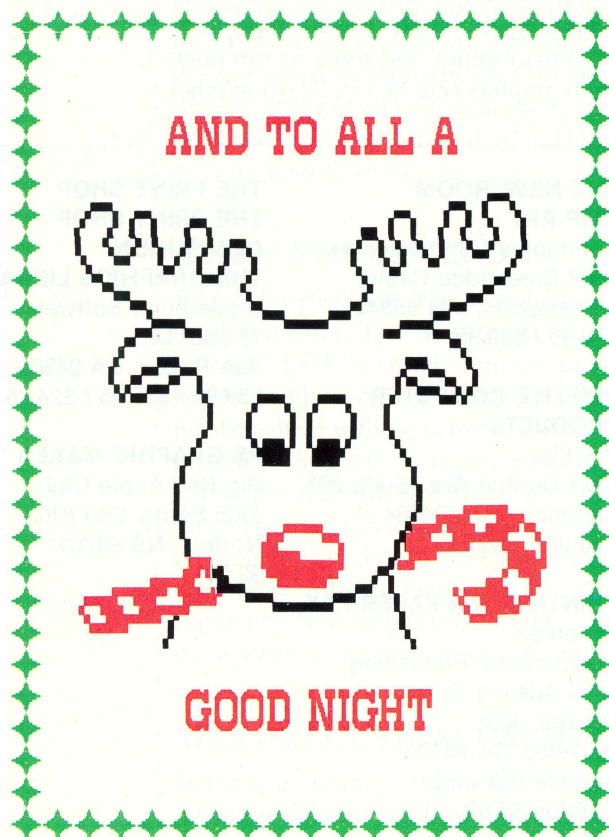


Figure 2

Apple II font editors have a resolution of about 12 x 12 pixels). This means that the resolution of your printouts is higher than what you see on the screen. But what makes Fontrix so versatile is that you can combine several graphics cells to create a Graffile. Working in a Graffile is similar to working on a Macintosh screen. You can combine text and graphics in any area that you define. The Graffile can be larger than a graphic screen and can be large enough to fill a whole piece of paper.

I used a font that looks like letters on a music scale to create the lines from "Deck the Halls" (Figure 5). I positioned the letters with a mouse. The musical instruments are another font. Each character represents a section of an instrument (such as the top of a drum or the left half of a piano). I combined several characters to create an instrument by positioning the mouse and pressing a key to select the appropriate piece of instrument.

You can use Fontrix to combine text and graphics to create wonderful cards, ad copy, signs and newsletters. Also, you can employ some fancy printing techniques to add color and style to your creations. I printed "Deck the Halls" as two Graffiles, changing ribbons between printings. (At \$75, Fontrix is a bargain.)

DON'T FORGET YOUR WORD PROCESSOR

Perhaps neither newsletters nor cards suit your holiday needs. If all you want to do is write personal letters to your friends your word processor lets you address letters individually and make little changes in the copy, saving you from typing each letter separately. For the holidays, you may want to dress up your printouts by adding special type fonts and varying the sizes and styles (italics, bold, condensed) of those fonts. Several inexpensive software packages on the market give you versatility and ease of use.

The new Facelift 2, for example, offers very small type (Babyface), reverse type, italics, subscripts and superscripts, heavy and condensed type at the touch of a key. Other features automatically center text, turn computer and printer into a typewriter, and let you write in eight languages. In all, Facelift 2 includes 92 typefaces, styles and sizes on Epson X printers and 416 on the Epson LQ-1500.

Mousefont and Mouseprint are designed to enhance your Apple MousePaint software. You can create fonts and edit existing ones; however, the graphic cell is small (12 x 13 pixels). You can design icons and borders and even print sideways. Mousefont also adds 12 new pre-designed fonts to

GREETINGS!

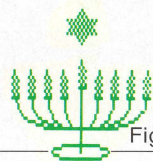


Figure 3

MousePaint. The program is menu driven and, once you initialize and back up the program, easy to use.

The Font Downloader is designed to work in conjunction with any word processor. Rather than loading a font into the computer, you load it into the printer, where it remains until you load a different font or turn off the printer. Press a couple of keys to incorporate the special font into any word-processor printout. The software is easy to use, but the graphic cell is small (8 x 8 pixels), which means that the fonts you design will be fairly simple.

If you are using your word processor to write holiday letters, save yourself an extra step with a mail-merge program that automatically addresses your letters and/or adds a personal salutation. You can send the same letter to Jane, Tom and Maria and have the letters start *Dear Jane*, *Dear Tom* and *Dear Maria* respectively. Most word-processor manufacturers now either make an add-on mail-merge program or support an existing program. Megahaus Corporation, for example, has a mail-merge feature in its MegaWorks software (an add-on for AppleWorks).

On the other hand, if you want to address envelopes or adhesive-backed labels, get a mailing list program. Enter and save names and addresses in a master list, then print the labels out whenever you need them. You can find continuous-feed envelopes and labels in most computer supply houses (such as Misco).

Once you feel you have exhausted your possibilities with the software, you can mix media by combining hand-drawn art with computer text and graphics, or you can color printouts by hand. Combine graphics you made with one piece of software with text created with another by printing the outputs separately, cutting everything out, and pasting it all on another sheet of paper. Once you photocopy the cut-and-paste sheet, no one will know how you created your masterpiece. (You can copy your designs using the new photocopiers that have colored toner.) Work in stages (the way you did when printing with several colored printer ribbons), and you can photocopy in several colors. [ED. NOTE: If you want some ideas for creating unusual designs, look at Ms. Bonnett's *The Creative PrintMaster*, a handbook of graphic design tips for the computer.]

So this holiday season, deck the halls with mistletoe and evergreen and light your Hanukkah candles. But don't forget the computer printouts and send personalized high-tech greetings to all.//



Merry Christmas to You!

'Tis the season to be jolly—once more. Happy Holidays to all my friends. I thought I would use my computer to create a special holiday newspaper and let you all know how I spent this last year. So, here goes...

Welcome Spot

This past summer my parents bought me a dog. That was after I had begged them for two years. We went to the SPCA and found this great mutt. Mom says mutts are usually smart—well, Henrietta is. That's her name, Henrietta. I liked Henry, but it's a girl dog and Henry doesn't fit.

Henrietta does not chase cars, but does keep the yard clear of cats and other neighborhood creatures. We are great pals.



Henrietta

An Apple A Day...

My parents have a new Apple II computer. They don't get to use it very often because I do my homework on it and program. In fact, I am creating this newspaper on the Apple. I think computers are great. Someday I will have my very own computer. In the meantime, I guess I can share. Dad wants to play chess right now. Bye!!!



Look Out Below...

Here is a shot of me parasailing in Mexico. It is a cross between waterskiing and parachuting. It is safer than it looks. You can see for miles out to sea and all along the coast. We did a lot of siteseeing in Mexico. I think we are going to Mexico City next spring.



Camp Wenetanawah

I went to camp in Maine during July and August. It was great. I can now start a campfire with two sticks and a box of matches. I am called Little Brave, because I rescued my roommate from an angry skunk. The kids were great. At night we sat by the fire and told ghost stories. I know some real scary tales—some of which are true! I think that when I am old enough I will be a camp counselor. Those guys have lots of fun. You won't believe all the things I learned to do. I can stalk other campers in the woods, I can do first aid, and swim 2 miles.

The best part of camp, however, was the fishing. Here I am catching JAWS—that was what everyone called the trout I caught. It was huge. I am definitely going back next summer.

Well, that about does it. All I have left to say, is have a cool yule, Merry Christmas, Happy Hanukkah, and Happy New Year.

TOM BANKS

Figure 4

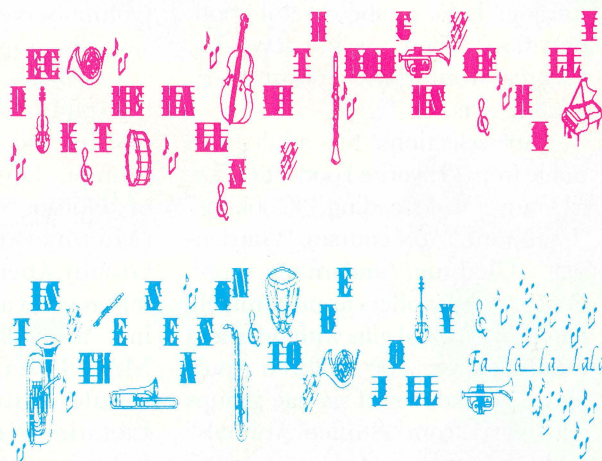


Figure 5

Sysop Santa

Electronic bag of gifts

by SCOTT ANTHONY

Everybody knows that Santa is a very busy guy at least once a year. He needs all the help he can get, so we arranged for him to put his bag of gifts online for your inspection. The Gift Selector program in this issue will sort through the gifts according to the criteria you give it about the person for whom the gift is intended.

For instance, suppose your friend is a fitness fanatic. Then, the category of "Sports and Fitness" would be a likely first choice. Does this person jog? Is he or she careful about nutrition? These are but several of the areas from which you can choose related gifts.

Your selections for adults will range from "Favorite Foods" to "Pencil Games" to "Reading," "Cooking," "Computing" (of course), "Gardening," "Clothing," and many more. Each category offers approximately four or five actual gifts with price and manufacturer. For children you'll find a breakdown of six age groups with ideas from "Stuffed Animals" and "Records and Cassettes" to "Sports Equipment," "College-Related Materials," and more.

To obtain data for this program, you must belong to CompuServe,

and you will be charged for your connect time, which might amount to a half-hour before you're finished. However, the data then belongs to you and can be used throughout the year.

Type in the program on page 60 and save it. Then log onto CompuServe. If you don't belong to CompuServe, you will have to join to get an account number and password. Sometimes these memberships are included when you buy a modem or communications software. Otherwise, you can buy the CompuServe Starter Kit from any software store.

Once on CompuServe, just type the command GO APPLE2 when you see the ! (exclamation point) prompt. This takes you to the part of CompuServe called MAUG (Micronetworked Apple Users Group) where you will find much information about Apple II computing. You will be prompted to join MAUG (it's free), and then you should choose the Database Libraries from the menu.

You are looking for the database named SANTA. It is in the "Community Square" section (menu choice 6) of the library. At the next menu you want to choose "Down-

load a File" (choice 5).

Next you must specify the protocol you will use. If your terminal program supports the XMODEM (Christensen) protocol, then choose 1. If your program only supports text capture, take choice 4.

CompuServe will then ask for the filename to be downloaded. Type SANTA and press return. Follow your own terminal program's instructions from that point on. This is a sizable file, and may take fifteen or twenty minutes to download at 300 baud. When you save this file, name it GIFTS.DATA, the name the Gift Selector program will be looking for.

If you have any problems, feel free to call the MAUG help line (516) 735-6924 any day from 7 pm to 10 pm Eastern time.

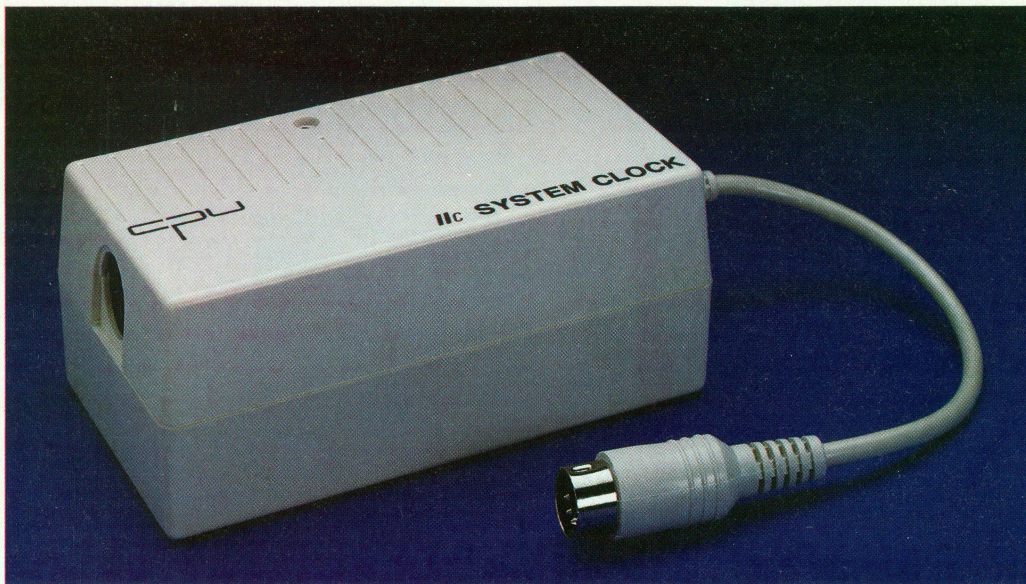
If you don't have a modem, or prefer not to download, GIFT SELECTOR and GIFTS.DATA are available on disk from **II Computing.**//

San Franciscan Scott Anthony holds a B.A. in biology from Dartmouth College. Presently he is both a fine and commercial artist, musician and computer software and hardware developer.

Listing on page 60



**NEW
PRODUCT**



IIC SYSTEM CLOCK

- Fully ProDos compatible
- Automatic time and date stamping
- Easy to use from BASIC
- Battery operated, uses 3 "AA" batteries (will last 1-2 years before simple replacement)
- Date has year, month, date and day of week
- Time has hours, minutes and seconds
- Will time and date stamp AppleWorks files
- Will display time and date on the AppleWorks screen
- Auto access from AppleWorks data-base (just use a time and date field)
- Pass through serial port - The IIC system clock can plug into either the modem or printer serial port, then modem or printer plugs into the clock
- No hassle 5 year warranty
- Only \$79.00



"We Set the Standard"
APPLIED ENGINEERING

214-241-6060

9 AM - 11 PM

Marble Mania

by BILL MARQUARDT

I would like this program to accomplish two things: to entertain you with a challenging puzzle and demonstrate some of the basic graphics techniques available on your Apple.

When you run **Marble Mania** you see a hi-res display of a playing board with 32 "marbles". The object is to jump a marble over any adjacent marble (providing there is a space to jump into) and remove the jumped marble from the board, until no more jumps can be made. You only win if there is but one marble left, and it is in the center.

Playing Marble Mania is as simple as RUNNING the program and following the instructions on the screen. You make all moves with the I,J,K and M keys, but it would be simple to add a joystick handler. At any time during play, if you decide that you wish to restart the puzzle, press the Escape key.

Here's a little secret that only readers of this magazine know: If you want the computer to show you one possible solution, restart the puzzle and before you make any moves, hit the A key (for Auto-play). Don't spoil the fun by using this feature until you are absolutely, positively ready to give up.

Now let's examine how the program does what it does. First you have to create the shapes you will use and tell the computer where to find them so that you can move them around with Applesoft. This is accomplished with lines 60 to 90 and the data at lines 1470 to 1580. Store the Shape Table in the "safe" area of RAM at Page 3, which is \$0300 in hexadecimal, or 768 in decimal. Line 70 tells the computer this information, and line 90 does the work.

The first byte in the table tells the number of shapes you are using. The second byte is always zero. The three succeeding pairs of bytes tell how far from the beginning of this table each shape's

data starts, using the low-byte/high-byte convention. Shape 1, which is the marble, begins at the eighth byte from the start; Shape 2, the square, is at the 49th; and Shape 3, the empty circle, is at the 77th.

Each of the bytes within a shape's data creates two or three contiguous dots, which are either visible or invisible. The three least significant bits form the first dot, and the three next higher bits form the second. The upper two bits form a third, if they are not both zeroes. Check the following table to see how the bits affect the shape being drawn, remembering that a plotted point is a visible one:

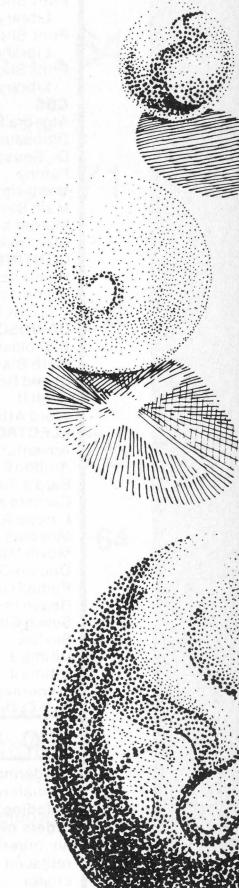
000	= no plot, move up
001 or 01	= no plot, move right
010 or 10	= no plot, move down
011 or 11	= no plot, move left
100	= plot, move up
101	= plot, move right
110	= plot, move down
111	= plot, move left

Note that the point is plotted or not before the movement, not after. The last byte in a shape's data must be a zero to signal the end. If you follow the data in lines 1530 to 1550 and plot the points on a piece of paper, you will see a square form. (I assume you can convert decimal to binary). For more detailed information on shape tables, see your Applesoft Reference or a book such as the *Apple II User's Guide* from Osborne/McGraw-Hill.

Using the Applesoft commands DRAW and XDRAW, we can draw and erase the three shapes anywhere we like on the hi-res screen. We can use a single shape to draw as many identical images on the screen as we need.

continued on next page

Bill Marquardt works as an electronics technician for the U.S. Postal Service. His hobbies include personal computing, programming for the Atari and Apple and amateur radio work.



BEATRICE BENJAMIN

Software Discounters of America

Orders Outside PA—1-800-225-7638

PA Orders — 1-800-223-7784

Customer Service 412-361-5291

Open Saturday

- Free Shipping on orders over \$100 in continental USA
- No surcharge for VISA/Mastercard
- Your card is not charged until we ship



ACCOLADE	EPYX	SPINNAKER
Dambusters.....\$23	Ballblazer.....\$24	Alphabet Zoo.....\$18
Sundog.....\$25	Rescue on Fractalus \$24	Facemaker.....\$16
ACTIVISION	Summer Games 2.....\$24	Fraction Fever.....\$16
Great American Cross	Winter Games.....\$24	Kidwriter.....\$18
Country Road Race\$24	HAYDEN	Story Machine.....\$16
Hacker.....\$24	Sargon 3.....\$30	SPRINGBOARD
Little Computer	INFOCOM	Early Games.....\$21
People.....\$24	Cut Throats.....\$24	Easy as ABC.....\$23
AMERICAN	Deadline.....\$30	Mask Parade.....\$23
EDUCATIONAL	Enchanter.....\$24	Newsroom.....\$33
Biology.....\$16	Hitchhiker's Guide to	Newsroom Clip Art
French.....\$16	the Galaxy.....\$24	Template.....\$19
Grammar.....\$16	Infidel.....\$27	Stickers.....\$23
Science: Grades 3/4.....\$16	Planetfall.....\$24	SSI
Science: Grades 5/6.....\$16	Sorcerer.....\$27	Baltic 1985.....\$23
Science: Grades 7/8.....\$16	Spellbreaker.....\$30	Breakthrough in the
Spanish.....\$16	Wishbringer.....\$24	Ardennes.....\$36
US Geography.....\$16	Witness.....\$24	Broadsides.....\$24
US History.....\$16	Zork I.....\$24	Computer Ambush.....\$36
World History.....\$16	KOALA	Computer QB.....\$24
AVALON HILL	Muppet Learning Keys	Cosmic Balance.....\$24
Beast War.....\$19	(Ile & Ilc).....\$39	Cosmic Balance 2.....\$24
Legionnaire.....\$21	LEARNING COMPANY	Gemstone Warrior.....\$23
T.A.C.....\$26	Addition Magician.....\$21	Germany 1985.....\$36
Telengard.....\$19	Gertrudes Secrets.....\$27	Kampfgruppe.....\$36
Tournament Golf.....\$19	Juggles Rainbow.....\$19	Mech Brigade.....\$36
BRODERBUND	Number Stumper.....\$24	Norway 1985.....\$23
Bank St. Filer (64K).....\$42	Reader Rabbit.....\$24	Operation Market
Bank St. Filer (128K).....\$42	Robot Odyssey 1.....\$30	Garden.....\$30
Bank St. Mailer (64K).....\$42	Word Spinner.....\$21	Phantasie.....\$24
Bank St. Mailer (128K).....\$42	MICROLEAGUE	Pro Tour Golf.....\$24
Bank St. Writer (64K).....\$42	Baseball.....\$24	Questron.....\$30
Bank St. Writer (128K).....\$42	MICROPROSE	Reforger 88.....\$36
Bank St. Speller.....\$42	Crusade in Europe.....\$24	Ringside Seat.....\$24
Dazzle Draw (128K).....\$36	Decision in the Desert.....\$24	Six-Gun Shootout.....\$24
Fantavision.....\$21	F-15 Strike Eagle.....\$21	War In Russia.....\$49
Karateka.....\$21	MINDSCAPE	SUBLOGIC
Print Shop.....\$29	Bank St. Story Book.....\$25	Flight Simulator 2.....\$31
Print Shop	Color Me: Computer	TELARIUM
Companion.....\$25	Coloring Kit.....\$19	Amazon.....\$24
Print Shop Graphics	Crossword Magic.....\$33	Fahrenheit 451 (D).....\$24
Library Disk #1.....\$16	Forbidden Castle.....\$25	Perry Mason: Case of the
Print Shop Graphics	Halley Project: A Mission	Mandarin Murder.....\$24
Library Disk #2.....\$16	in Our Solar System.....\$29	Rendezvous w/Rama.....\$24
Print Shop Graphics	James Bond: A View	TIMEWORKS
Library Disk #3.....\$16	to Kill.....\$25	Evelyn Wood
CBS	Mr. Pixel's Cartoon Kit.....\$19	Dynamic Reader.....\$42
Algebra Series.....\$25	Perfect Score SAT.....\$49	Sylvia Porter's Personal
Dinosaur Dig.....\$25	Racter.....\$29	Financial Planner.....\$59
Dr. Seuss Puzzler.....\$14	Stephen King's	WEEKLY READER
Felony.....\$16	The Mist.....\$25	Sticky Bear ABC.....\$23
Mastering the SAT.....\$59	MONOGRAM	Sticky Bear Math.....\$23
Math Series.....\$25	Dollars & Sense.....\$59	Sticky Bear Numbers.....\$23
Murder by Dozen.....\$16	Dollars & Sense (Ilc).....\$74	Sticky Bear Opposites.....\$23
Stockpak II.....\$95	OMNITREND	Sticky Bear Reading.....\$23
CONTINENTAL	Universe.....\$25	Sticky Bear Shapes.....\$23
Home Accountant.....\$44	PRACTICORP	WINDHAM CLASSICS
Home Accountant	Practicalc 2.....\$29	Alice in Wonderland.....\$17
(128 K Ile & Ilc).....\$44	RANDOM HOUSE	Below the Root.....\$17
DAVIDSON	Charlie Brown's	Swiss Family
Algeblaster.....\$30	ABC's.....\$24	Robinson.....\$17
Math Blaster.....\$30	Peanuts Maze.....\$24	Wizard of Oz.....\$17
Speed Reader II.....\$42	Marathon.....\$24	ACCESSORIES
Spell It.....\$30	Snoopy's Reading	Bonus SS, DD.....\$8.99Bx
Word Attack.....\$30	Machine.....\$24	Compuserve Starter
ELECTRONIC ARTS	SCARBOROUGH	kit (5 hrs.).....\$19
Adventure Const Set.....\$32	Boston Computer Diet.....\$49	Disk Case (Holds 50).....\$9
Archon 2.....\$26	Build A Book.....\$17	Disk Drive Cleaner.....\$6
Bard's Tale.....\$32	Masterytype.....\$23	Dow Jones News
Carriers at War.....\$32	Net Worth.....\$49	Retrieval Kit (5 hrs.).....\$16
Europe A Blaze.....\$32	SIERRA ON LINE	Sakata 13" Color
Moebius.....\$30	Homework w/Speller.....\$59	Monitor.....\$169
Movie Maker.....\$27	Ultima 2.....\$37	Total 300 Baud AA/AD
One-on-One.....\$25	Winnie the Pooh.....\$19	Modem w/Software
Pinball Const Set.....\$25	SIMON & SCHUSTER	for 2C.....\$59
Reach for Stars.....\$29	Chem Lab.....\$25	Extended Holiday Hours
Seven Cities of Gold.....\$25	NY Times X-Word.....\$16	Nov. 11-Dec. 16
Skyfox.....\$25	Puzzles Vol. I.....\$16	M-Th 8:30 AM-9 PM EST
Ultima 3.....\$34	Star Trek-Kobiaschi	F-Sa 8:30 AM-6 PM EST
Ultima 4.....\$39	Alternative.....\$25	Christmas Order
Wilderness.....\$32	Typing Tutor 3.....\$30	Deadline—Dec. 17

P.O. Box 278-DEPT. TAP-Wildwood, PA 15091

*Ordering and Terms: Orders with cashier check or money order shipped immediately. Personal/company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s. Shipping: Continental U.S.A.—Orders under \$100 add \$3; free shipping on orders over \$100. PA residents add 6% sales tax. AK, HI, FPO-APO—add \$5 on all orders. Sorry—no International orders. Defective merchandise will be replaced with same merchandise. Other returns subject to a 15% restocking charge—NO CREDITS! Return must have authorization number (412) 361-5291. Prices subject to change without notice.

GAME FRAME

One use for memory location 234 in the Apple is as a collision detection register. Check lines 1330 to 1350 where you draw a marble, check for a collision by seeing if 234 holds a zero, and erase the marble. This was done to make sure the jump was over an occupied space, which is one of the rules. This may not be the most elegant method, but it suits my purpose.

Location 49152 holds the value of the latest keypress from which you subtract 128 to obtain the ASCII value. The eighth bit is a flag bit to indicate that a key was pressed, thus the reason for subtracting 128. To clear this register, POKE 49168 (not 49152) with zero. It is a good idea to do this after a GET statement in any Applesoft program to avoid certain bugs that may arise.

There you have it. The rest of this program is straightforward and should not require explanation. Many improvements could be made, but I'll leave that up to you.//

VARIABLE TABLE

A	index for data reading
I,J,K	index for loops
X	horizontal coordinate for DRAWS & XDRAWS
Y	vertical coordinate
X1,X2,SX,NX,XX	temporary hor. coord.
Y1,Y2,SY,NY,YY	temporary vert. coord.
P,DL	delay loop counters
U,D,L,R	direction flags
IM,OK	illegal move flags
MV	move counter
A\$,K\$	keyboard readers

PROGRAM TAKE-APART

Line #'s	Use
60-90	set up shape table
100-160	intro screen
170-280	enter hi-res and draw puzzle
340-550	determine which marble to move
560-780	determine which way to jump
850-930	erase marbles when jumping
950-990	print keyboard image
1010-1090	ensure a marble is being jumped over
1110-1160	flash illegal move
1180-1260	see if jump would go out
1280-1360	see if landing space is empty
1380-1450	see if square would go out
1470-1580	shape table data
1600-1660	print instructions
1680-1720	announce winning game
1740-2250	demo winning moves

Listing on page 71

SOFTWARE LIBRARY

***II Computing's** type-in listing section includes every full-length program from this issue. We've included them all together for your convenience. It will be easy for you to remove these pages and save them in a binder if you wish. All of the following programs work with DOS 3.3 and ProDOS.*

—Type Your Program Once!

TYPO II MAKER 59

This program helps you catch all typos. Pg. 58 for accompanying article.

—Need help finding the right holiday gift?

SYSOP SANTA 60

1001 gift ideas for all ages!

—Sports Enthusiasts!

MOTION ANALYSIS 64

Improve your athletic performance by analyzing the way you move.

—Game Frame

MARBLE MANIA 71

You'll lose your marbles trying to figure out this little hi-res puzzle.

—Tales From the Crypt

SUBSTITUTION CYPHERS 74

Code and decode simple messages with your Apple.

—Advanced Computer Concepts

MULTIPLYING BIG NUMBERS 75

Multiplication of large hexadecimal numbers made easy.

Important Notice For Action Disk Buyers 64

This notice concerns ProDOS/DOS 3.3 conversion.

***NOTE:** If you have the Action Disk version of **II Computing**, you can use all these programs immediately. Just follow the instructions in the corresponding articles.*

No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the publisher.

TYPO II (TYPE YOUR PROGRAM ONCE)

Nothing is more frustrating than typing in a long program, only to find it doesn't work. At *II Computing* we are careful to test each program listing before publication, and all listings are computer generated, so they should be accurate.

Therefore, if your typed-in program doesn't work, you probably made a typing error. Fortunately, if you use TYPO II, it's easy to find and fix most of those mistakes.

TYPO II is a program that verifies your typing accuracy after you enter BASIC listings from our magazine. TYPO is an acronym for "Type Your Program Once." We will use this program to help you with BASIC listings in all future issues of *II Computing*.

With TYPO II, you have two ways to check your work.

(1) It generates a two-letter code for each program line. This protects against misstrikes, transpositions, dropouts and extra characters. (2) It generates a total checksum for the whole program that requires all lines to be correct and in the correct order.

PROGRAM: SAMPLE CODES					
CODE	LINE#	CODE	LINE#	CODE	LINE#
SI	10	SF	40	SH	70
MS	20	GV	50	DS	80
RA	30	ST	60	NV	90

TOTAL CHECKSUM = 315162

When you use TYPO II on your program, you should get the same line codes and checksum that appear for that program in the magazine. If you don't, there is a typing error in the line or lines where your codes and ours do not agree.

IMPORTANT: TYPO II works with Applesoft BASIC running with DOS 3.3 or ProDOS. It does not work with Integer BASIC. Correct spacing is very important. Applesoft automatically inserts one space after each REM or DATA command, so keep this in mind when entering your lines. Check spacing first when lines codes do not agree.

HERE'S WHAT YOU DO

1. Load DOS 3.3 or ProDOS into memory, then insert a formatted disk in your disk drive.
2. When you see the symbol **J**, you are in Applesoft BASIC. Proceed to type in the TYPO II MAKER program from this magazine (see listing). You only need to do this once; thereafter you load TYPO II from your disk. Note: ProDOS does not permit spaces in file names, so enter TYPO II as TYPOII, and TYPO II MAKER as TYPOII.MAKER.
3. Verify this program carefully the old way. It is possible to use TYPO II to check itself, but this would cause

more problems than it's worth.

4. Now, run the TYPOII.MAKER program. This saves a text "command" file named TYPOII on your disk. Your Apple executes this command file just as if you entered it from your keyboard. Also, the "maker" program creates a binary file for its assembly language routine. For protection, make an extra copy on a different formatted disk by running TYPOII.MAKER again.

5. Type in any BASIC program from our magazine, including spaces as indicated and complete REM statements for all lines requiring them.

6. Remember: Always save your typed-in program to disk before you run it. This backup file helps protect you against mistakes, power loss, misunderstood instructions, computer lockup, and so on.

7. Then type EXEC TYPOII (return). You have now loaded the TYPOII command file from disk. The letter codes are displayed vertically on the screen next to their corresponding line numbers. You can see them again by typing the command RUN 63000 (return). To pause and restart display, type (control)-S simultaneously.

8. Compare your line codes and checksum to those in the magazine. If your line code is different from the code in the magazine, you have made a typing error on that line. The final checksum will not agree until every line code in the program matches those printed. There is a remote possibility that all line codes will agree, but the final checksum will not. This can happen when errors occur in a line that generates the same letter codes as the correct line, and the two errors cancel each other out.

9. To correct a specific line, type LIST (line number) (return). You can then edit and correct that line. Occasionally, the line may appear to be absolutely correct, but the line codes will not agree. This is probably due to typing a control character that does not appear on the screen. Re-type the entire line and try again. When you have made all corrections, type RUN 63000 (return).

10. Repeat the process of comparing and correcting until all the codes and checksums agree.

11. Delete TYPOII from your now corrected program with the command DEL 63000,63150 (return).

12. SAVE your program to disk, and delete the uncorrected backup file from your disk.

To use TYPO II with subsequent programs, call TYPO II from disk after typing in your program by entering the command EXEC TYPOII (return). This appends TYPO II to your program and runs it on all program lines lower than 63000. //

TYPO II MAKER

```

10 D$ = CHR$(4):F$ = "TYPOII"
20 FOR I = 0 TO 41: READ A: POKE
   768 + I,A: NEXT
30 PRINT D$;"BSAVE TYPOII.OBJ,A
   768,L42"
40 PRINT D$;"OPEN";F$: PRINT D$
   ;"WRITE";F$
50 PRINT "BLOAD TYPOII.OBJ"
60 LIST 63000,63150
70 PRINT "RUN 63000"
80 PRINT D$;"CLOSE";F$
90 END
100 DATA 160,1,132,30,164,30,1
   66,30,24,177,25,240,28,101
110 DATA 27,133,27,144,15,24,1
   65,28,105,1,133,28,144,6
120 DATA 165,29,105,0,133,29,2
   02,208,227,230,30,208,219,96

63000 REM  TYPO II
63010 REM  BY GERRY VILLAREAL
63020 REM  (C) 1985 ANTIC PUBLI
   SHING INC.
63030 REM  II COMPUTING
63040 TEXT : HOME : PRINT SPC(
   11);"CODE      LINE NO.": POKE

```

```

34,1
63050 CH = 0:C1 = 256:S = PEEK
   (103) + PEEK (104) * C1
63060 S1 = S + 3:N = PEEK (S) +
   PEEK (S + 1) * C1
63070 LINE = PEEK (S + 2) + PEEK
   (S + 3) * C1
63080 IF LINE = 63000 THEN PRINT
   SPC( 7);"TOTAL CHECKSUM = "
   ;CH: POKE 34,0: END
63090 POKE 25,S1 - INT (S1 / C
   1) * C1: POKE 26, INT (S1 /
   C1)
63100 POKE 27,0: POKE 28,0: POKE
   29,0: CALL 768
63110 LV = PEEK (27) + PEEK (2
   8) * C1 + PEEK (29) * C1 ^
   2
63120 CODE = LV - INT (LV / 676
   ) * 676
63130 HCODE = INT (CODE / 26):L
   CODE = CODE - (HCODE * 26)
63140 PRINT SPC( 12); CHR$(HC
   ODE + 65); CHR$(LCODE + 65)
   ; SPC( 8);LINE
63150 CH = CH + LV + LINE:S = N:
   GOTO 63060

```

APPLE COMPUTER, INC. MAKES NO WARRANTIES, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, REGARDING THE ENCLOSED COMPUTER SOFTWARE PACKAGE, ITS MERCHANTABILITY OR ITS FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE EXCLUSION OF IMPLIED WARRANTIES IS NOT PERMITTED BY SOME STATES. THE ABOVE EXCLUSION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU. THIS WARRANTY PROVIDES YOU WITH SPECIFIC LEGAL RIGHTS. THERE MAY BE OTHER RIGHTS THAT YOU MAY HAVE WHICH VARY FROM STATE TO STATE.

ProDOS are copyrighted programs of Apple Computer, Inc. licensed to Antic Publishing, Inc. to distribute for use only in combination with the II Computing Action Edition. Apple Software shall not be copied onto another diskette (except for archive purposes) or into memory unless as part of the execution of the Action Edition. When the Action Edition has completed execution, Apple Software shall not be used by any other program.

NO MORE TYPING!!

It's true when you subscribe to II Computing's ACTION EDITION! Every issue will contain programs for Education, Adventure, Utilities, Business and more. Instead of keyboard frustrations and program debugging, all you have to do is Load and go! Find out more details in the easy-order Subscription forms in this issue.

SYSOP SANTA

Article on page 52

```
10 REM * GIFT SELECTOR
15 REM * BY SCOTT ANTHONY
20 REM * (C) 1985 ANIIC PUBLIS
   HING INC.
25 REM * II COMPUTING VOL.1 NO
   .2
40 :
50 F$ = "GIFTS.DATA"
100 HOME : RESTORE : GOSUB 1000
   0: ONERR GOTO 9400
110 GOSUB 12110: HOME : VTAB 8:
   HTAB 5: PRINT "WHAT IS THE
   AGE": PRINT : HTAB 8: PRINT
   "OF THE PERSON": PRINT : HTAB
   11: PRINT "YOU ARE GIVING TO
   ": PRINT : HTAB 14: PRINT "
   (INFANTS ARE AGE 0) ": INPUT
   AGE: IF AGE < 0 OR AGE > 100
   THEN 1
130 A = 1 + (AGE > 21) + (AGE >
   15) + (AGE > 12) + (AGE > 9)
   + (AGE > 5) + (AGE > 2): B =
   0: C = 0: D = 0
140 HOME : ON A GOSUB 1000,2000
   ,3000,4000,5000,6000,7000
150 GOSUB 12110
970 C$ = STR$(A) + STR$(B) +
   STR$(C) + STR$(D)
980 HOME : GOTO 9000
995 :
996 REM *****
   *
997 REM     AGE CATEGORY MENUS
998 REM *****
   *
999 :
1000 HOME : GOSUB 9300: VTAB 3:
   HTAB 12: PRINT "INFANTS TO
   2 YEARS"
1010 GOSUB 12100: GOSUB 12150
1020 VTAB 5: PRINT "1 - CLOTHES
   ": PRINT "2 - TOYS": PRINT "
   3 - HELPFUL THINGS FOR": PRINT
   "   MOM & DAD": CC = 3: GOSUB
   12120
1050 B = VAL(C$): RETURN
1997 :
1998 REM *****
   *
1999 :
2000 HOME : GOSUB 9300: VTAB 3:
   HTAB 10: PRINT "PRE-SCHOOLE
   RS (3-5 YEARS)"
2010 GOSUB 12100: GOSUB 12150
2020 VTAB 5: PRINT "1 - BOOKS":
   PRINT "2 - TOYS": PRINT "3
   - SOFTWARE": PRINT "4 - CLOT
   HES": PRINT "5 - DOLLS & STU
   FFED ANIMALS": PRINT "6 - GA
   MES": CC = 6: GOSUB 12120
2050 B = VAL(C$): RETURN
2997 :
```

```
2998 REM *****
2999 :
3000 HOME : GOSUB 9300: VTAB 3:
   HTAB 16: PRINT "AGES 6-9"
3010 GOSUB 12100: GOSUB 12150
3020 VTAB 5: PRINT "1 - BOOKS":
   PRINT "2 - TOYS": PRINT "3
   - SOFTWARE": PRINT "4 - DOLL
   S": PRINT "5 - GAMES": PRINT
   "6 - SPORTS EQUIPMENT": CC =
   6: GOSUB 12120
3050 B = VAL(C$): RETURN
3997 :
3998 REM *****
   *
3999 :
4000 HOME : GOSUB 9300: VTAB 3:
   HTAB 15: PRINT "AGES 10-12"
4010 GOSUB 12100: GOSUB 12150
4020 VTAB 5: PRINT "1 - BOOKS":
   PRINT "2 - GAMES": PRINT "3
   - SOFTWARE": PRINT "4 - SPO
   RTS EQUIPMENT": PRINT "5 - H
   OBBIES": PRINT "6 - RECORDS/
   AV/CASSETTES": CC = 6: GOSUB
   12120
4030 GOSUB 12110: B = VAL(C$):
   RETURN
4997 :
4998 REM *****
4999 :
5000 HOME : GOSUB 9300: VTAB 3:
   HTAB 8: PRINT "JUNIOR HIGH
   (AGES 13-15)"
5010 GOSUB 12100: GOSUB 12150
5020 VTAB 5: PRINT "1 - BOOKS":
   PRINT "2 - SOFTWARE": PRINT
   "3 - SPORTS EQUIPMENT": PRINT
   "4 - HOBBIES": PRINT "5 - EN
   TERTAINMENT": PRINT "6 - REC
   ORDS/AV/CASSETTES": PRINT "7
   - CLOTHES FOR GIRLS": PRINT
   "8 - CLOTHES FOR BOYS": CC =
   8
5030 GOSUB 12120: GOSUB 12110: B
   = VAL(C$): RETURN
5997 :
5998 REM *****
   *
5999 :
6000 HOME : GOSUB 9300: VTAB 3:
   HTAB 3: PRINT "HIGH SCHOOL
   & COLLEGE (AGES 16-21)"
6010 GOSUB 12100: GOSUB 12150
6020 VTAB 5: PRINT "1 - BOOKS":
   PRINT "2 - SOFTWARE": PRINT
   "3 - SPORTS EQUIPMENT": PRINT
   "4 - HOBBIES": PRINT "5 - CO
   LLEGE RELATED MATERIALS": PRINT
```



```

"6 - RECORDS/AU/CASSETTES": PRINT
"7 - CLOTHES FOR FEMALES": PRINT
"8 - CLOTHES FOR MALES":CC =
8
6030 GOSUB 12120: GOSUB 12110:B
= VAL (C$): RETURN
6997 :
6998 REM *****
*
6999 :
7000 HOME : GOSUB 9300: UTAB 3:
HTAB 17: PRINT "ADULTS"
7010 GOSUB 12100: GOSUB 12150
7020 UTAB 5: PRINT "1 - THE ART
S": PRINT "2 - SPORTS & FITN
ESS": PRINT "3 - ENTERTAINME
NT": PRINT "4 - COMPUTING": PRINT
"5 - REPAIR & HOME CRAFTS":
PRINT "6 - COLLECTING": PRINT
"7 - FASHION & STYLE":CC = 7
: GOSUB 12120
7030 GOSUB 12110:B = VAL (C$):
ON B GOTO 7100,7200,7300,74
00,7500,7600,7700
7100 HOME : GOSUB 9300: UTAB 3:
HTAB 14: PRINT "THE ARTS"
7110 GOSUB 12100: GOSUB 12150
7120 UTAB 5: PRINT "1 - MUSIC P
ERFORMANCE": PRINT "2 - MUSI
C LISTENING": PRINT "3 - ART
S & CRAFTS": PRINT "4 - ART
APPRECIATION":CC = 4: GOSUB
12120
7130 GOSUB 12110:C = VAL (C$):
ON C GOTO 7140,7150,7160,71
70
7140 HOME : GOSUB 9300: UTAB 3:
HTAB 10: PRINT "MUSIC - PER
FORMANCE": GOSUB 12100: GOSUB
12150
7142 UTAB 5: PRINT "1 - STRINGE
D INSTRUMENTS": PRINT "2 - P
IANO": PRINT "3 - WIND INSTR
UMENTS": PRINT "4 - PERCUSSI
ON": PRINT "5 - ELECTRONIC":
CC = 5: GOSUB 12120: GOTO 79
00
7150 HOME : GOSUB 9300: UTAB 3:
HTAB 11: PRINT "MUSIC - LIS
TENING": GOSUB 12100: GOSUB
12150
7152 UTAB 5: PRINT "1 - CLASSIC
AL": PRINT "2 - POP": PRINT
"3 - JAZZ": PRINT "4 - ROCK"
: PRINT "5 - COUNTRY WESTERN
":CC = 5: GOSUB 12120: GOTO
7900
7160 HOME : GOSUB 9300: UTAB 3:
HTAB 13: PRINT "ARTS & CRAF
TS": GOSUB 12100: GOSUB 1215
0
7162 UTAB 5: PRINT "1 - PAINTIN
G": PRINT "2 - SCULPTING": PRINT
"3 - WOOD CARVING": PRINT "4
- PHOTOGRAPHY": PRINT "5 -
CERAMICS": PRINT "6 - DRAWIN
G": PRINT "7 - NEEDLECRAFTS"
: PRINT "8 - MINIATURES":CC =
8: GOSUB 12120: GOTO 7900
7170 RETURN
7197 :

```

```

7198 REM *****
7199 :
7200 HOME : GOSUB 9300: UTAB 3:
HTAB 12: PRINT "SPORTS & FI
TNESS"
7210 GOSUB 12100: GOSUB 12150
7220 UTAB 5: PRINT "1 - FITNESS
": PRINT "2 - TEAM & COMPETI
TIVE SPORTS": PRINT "3 - OUT
DOOR SPORTS": PRINT "4 - SPE
CIATOR SPORTS":CC = 4: GOSUB
12120
7230 GOSUB 12110:C = VAL (C$):
ON C GOTO 7240,7250,7260,72
70
7240 HOME : GOSUB 9300: UTAB 3:
HTAB 16: PRINT "FITNESS": GOSUB
12100: GOSUB 12150
7242 UTAB 5: PRINT "1 - WEIGHT
LIFTING": PRINT "2 - AEROBIC
S": PRINT "3 - NUTRITION": PRINT
"4 - JOGGING": PRINT "5 - WA
LKING": PRINT "6 - SWIMMING"
:CC = 6: GOSUB 12120: GOTO 7
900
7250 HOME : GOSUB 9300: UTAB 3:
HTAB 8: PRINT "TEAM & COMPE
TITIVE SPORTS": GOSUB 12100:
GOSUB 12150
7252 UTAB 5: PRINT "1 - VOLLEYB
ALL": PRINT "2 - TENNIS": PRINT
"3 - SQUASH/RACQUETBALL": PRINT
"4 - GOLF": PRINT "5 - BOWLI
NG": PRINT "6 - BASEBALL": PRINT
"7 - FOOTBALL": PRINT "8 - B
ASKETBALL": PRINT "9 - HOCKE
Y":CC = 9: GOSUB 12120: GOTO
7900
7260 HOME : GOSUB 9300: UTAB 3:
HTAB 13: PRINT "OUTDOOR SPO
RTS": GOSUB 12100: GOSUB 121
50
7262 UTAB 5: PRINT "1 - HUNTING
": PRINT "2 - FISHING": PRINT
"3 - HIKING": PRINT "4 - BIC
YCLING": PRINT "5 - BOATING"
: PRINT "6 - SKIING":CC = 6:
GOSUB 12120: GOTO 7900
7270 RETURN
7300 HOME : GOSUB 9300: UTAB 3:
HTAB 14: PRINT "ENTERTAINME
NT"
7310 GOSUB 12100: GOSUB 12150
7320 UTAB 5: PRINT "1 - EATING
& DRINKING": PRINT "2 - PUZZ
LES & GAMES": PRINT "3 - MOV
IES/THEATER": PRINT "4 - REA
DING": PRINT "5 - TRAVEL":CC
= 5: GOSUB 12120
7330 GOSUB 12110:C = VAL (C$):
ON C GOTO 7340,7350,7360,73
70,7380
7340 HOME : GOSUB 9300: UTAB 3:
HTAB 12: PRINT "EATING & DR
INKING": GOSUB 12100: GOSUB
12150
7342 UTAB 5: PRINT "1 - DINING
OUT": PRINT "2 - DINING IN":
PRINT "3 - BAR UTENSILS": PRINT

```

continued on next page


```

"4 - BEVERAGES": PRINT "5 -
FAVORITE FOODS": PRINT "6 -
PARTIES": PRINT "7 - BARBECU
ES & PICNICS": CC = 7: GOSUB
12120: GOTO 7900
7350 HOME : GOSUB 9300: UTAB 3:
HTAB 13: PRINT "PUZZLES & G
AMES": GOSUB 12100: GOSUB 12
150
7352 UTAB 5: PRINT "1 - BOARD G
AMES": PRINT "2 - CARD GAMES
": PRINT "3 - PENCIL GAMES":
PRINT "4 - JIGSAW PUZZLES":
PRINT "5 - PUZZLE TOYS": PRINT
"6 - MAGIC TRICKS": PRINT "7
- FANTASY/ROLE PLAYING": CC =
7: GOSUB 12120: GOTO 7900
7360 RETURN
7370 HOME : GOSUB 9300: UTAB 3:
HTAB 16: PRINT "READING": GOSUB
12100: GOSUB 12150
7372 UTAB 5: PRINT "1 - FICTION
": PRINT "2 - NON-FICTION": PRINT
"3 - POETRY": PRINT "4 - POL
ITICS & HISTORY": PRINT "5 -
MYSTERIES": PRINT "6 - PERI
ODICALS": PRINT "7 - SCIENCE
FICTION"
7374 PRINT "8 - BIOGRAPHY": PRINT
"9 - CLASSICS": CC = 9: GOSUB
12120: GOTO 7900
7380 RETURN
7400 HOME : GOSUB 9300: UTAB 3:
HTAB 12: PRINT "COMPUTING"
7410 GOSUB 12100: GOSUB 12150
7420 UTAB 5: PRINT "1 - HARDWAR
E": PRINT "2 - GAMES": PRINT
"3 - PRODUCTIVITY TOOLS": PRINT
"4 - LANGUAGES": PRINT "5 -
OTHER SOFTWARE": PRINT "6 -
INCIDENTALS": CC = 6: GOSUB 1
2120
7430 GOSUB 12110: C = VAL (C$):
GOTO 7900
7500 HOME : GOSUB 9300: UTAB 3:
HTAB 10: PRINT "REPAIR & HO
ME CRAFTS"
7510 GOSUB 12100: GOSUB 12150
7520 UTAB 5: PRINT "1 - COOKING
": PRINT "2 - MAINTENANCE &
REPAIR": PRINT "3 - GARDENIN
G": PRINT "4 - DECORATING": C
C = 4: GOSUB 12120
7530 GOSUB 12110: C = VAL (C$):
ON C GOTO 7540,7550,7560,75
70
7540 HOME : GOSUB 9300: UTAB 3:
HTAB 16: PRINT "COOKING": GOSUB
12100: GOSUB 12150
7542 UTAB 5: PRINT "1 - COOKBOO
KS": PRINT "2 - UTENSILS": PRINT
"3 - TABLE ITEMS": PRINT "4
- POTS & PANS": PRINT "5 - A
PPLIANCES": PRINT "6 - CONDI
MENTIS": PRINT "7 - STAPLES":
CC = 7: GOSUB 12120: GOTO 79
00
7550 HOME : GOSUB 9300: UTAB 3:
HTAB 10: PRINT "MAINTENANCE
& REPAIR": GOSUB 12100: GOSUB

```

```

12150
7552 UTAB 5: PRINT "1 - CARPENT
RY": PRINT "2 - PLUMBING": PRINT
"3 - AUTO MECHANICS": PRINT
"4 - ELECTRICAL": PRINT "5 -
PAINTING": PRINT "6 - CLEAN
ING": CC = 6: GOSUB 12120: GOTO
7900
7560 HOME : GOSUB 9300: UTAB 3:
HTAB 15: PRINT "GARDENING":
GOSUB 12100: GOSUB 12150
7562 UTAB 5: PRINT "1 - CLOTHIN
G": PRINT "2 - TOOLS": PRINT
"3 - PLANTS & SEEDS": PRINT
"4 - SOIL CONDITIONERS": PRINT
"5 - DECORATIVE ITEMS": PRINT
"6 - BOOKS": CC = 6: GOSUB 12
120: GOTO 7900
7570 RETURN
7600 HOME : GOSUB 9300: UTAB 3:
HTAB 15: PRINT "COLLECTING"
7610 GOSUB 12100: GOSUB 12150
7620 UTAB 5: PRINT "1 - COINS":
PRINT "2 - STAMPS": PRINT "
3 - ANTIQUES": PRINT "4 - BA
SEBALL CARDS": CC = 4: GOSUB
12120
7630 GOSUB 12110: C = VAL (C$):
GOTO 7900
7700 HOME : GOSUB 9300: UTAB 3:
HTAB 12: PRINT "FASHION & S
TYLE"
7710 GOSUB 12100: GOSUB 12150
7720 UTAB 5: PRINT "1 - SEWING"
: PRINT "2 - COSMETICS": PRINT
"3 - FRAGRANCES FOR": PRINT
" MEN & WOMEN": PRINT "4
- MEN'S CASUAL CLOTHES": PRINT
"5 - WOMEN'S CASUAL CLOTHES"
7730 PRINT "6 - WOMEN'S ACCESSO
RIES": PRINT "7 - MEN'S ACCE
SSORIES": PRINT "8 - MAGAZIN
ES & BOOKS": CC = 8: GOSUB 12
120: GOSUB 12110: C = VAL (C
$): GOTO 7900
7900 GOSUB 12110: D = VAL (C$):
RETURN
7995 :
7996 REM *****
7997 REM MISCELLANEOUS SUBS
7998 REM *****
7999 :
9000 GOSUB 9500: V = 3: GOSUB 12
110: HOME : PRINT " LIST OF
SUGGESTIONS"
9010 INPUT CODE$: IF CODE$ = CD
$ THEN INPUT DES$: INPUT P$
: INPUT SO$: UTAB V: HTAB 1:
PRINT DES$,: HTAB 30 - LEN
(P$): PRINT P$,: HTAB 40 - LEN
(SO$): PRINT SO$: V = V + 1
9030 IF V = 19 THEN V = 5: UTAB
23: HTAB 1: PRINT "PRESS ANY
KEY FOR MORE": GET A$: PRINT
9040 GOTO 9010
9300 GOSUB 12020: GOSUB 12030: GOSUB
12020: RETURN

```



```

9400 PRINT CHR$(4);"CLOSE"
9410 UTAB 23: HTAB 5: PRINT "TH
      AT'S ALL! PRESS ANY KEY. . .
      ";: GET A$: POKE 216,0: GOSUB
      12110: GOTO 100
9500 PRINT C$: HOME : REM PRI
      NT DUMMY CHARACTER BEFORE DO
      S COMMAND
9510 PRINT CHR$(4);"OPEN"FS
9520 PRINT CHR$(4);"READ"FS
9530 RETURN
9995 :
9996 REM *****
      *
9997 REM      TREE DISPLAY
9998 REM      *****
      *
9999 :
10000 FOR L = 1 TO 17: READ S,N
      : UTAB L: HTAB S: FOR H = 1 TO
      N: PRINT "*" ;: NEXT H: NEXT
      L: FOR L = 18 TO 19: READ S,
      N: UTAB L: HTAB S: FOR H = 1
      TO N: INVERSE : PRINT " ";:
      NORMAL : NEXT H: NEXT L
10010 DATA 10,1,9,3,8,5,6,9,7,
      7,6,9,4,13,6,9,5,11,3,15,5,1
      2,4,14,2,18,4,14,3,16,2,18,
      1,20,9,3,8,5
10020 FOR N = 1 TO 22: READ U,H
      : UTAB U: HTAB H: INVERSE : PRINT
      " ";: NORMAL : NEXT N
10030 DATA 1,10,3,8,4,12,5,8,
      6,11,7,6,7,15,8,12,9,8,10,5,
      10,14,11,10,12,4,12,16,13,9
      ,14,5,14,14,15,10,16,3,16,16
      ,17,6,17,19
10040 UTAB 20: HTAB 1: GOSUB 12
      020: POKE 32,20: POKE 33,19
10050 UTAB 5: HTAB 1: PRINT "
      GIFT SELECTION": PRINT "
      HELPER": PRINT : PRINT "
      FOR READERS OF": PRINT : PRINT
      "      II COMPUTING": PRINT : PRINT
      "      MAGAZINE"
10060 UTAB 3: HTAB 3: FOR N = 1
      TO 16: INVERSE : PRINT " ";:
      : NEXT N: NORMAL : FOR U = 3
      TO 14: UTAB U: HTAB 2: INVERSE
      : PRINT " ";: HTAB 19: PRINT
      " ";: NORMAL : NEXT U: UTAB

      14: HTAB 3: FOR N = 1 TO 16:
      INVERSE : PRINT " ";: NEXT
      N: NORMAL
10070 GOSUB 12130: GOSUB 12140:
      RETURN
11995 :
11996 REM *****
      *
11997 REM      MISC SUBROUTINES
11998 REM      *****
      *
11999 :
12000 UTAB U: HTAB 1: RETURN
12020 FOR N = 1 TO 40: INVERSE
      : PRINT " ";: NORMAL : NEXT
      N: RETURN
12030 FOR L = 2 TO 20: UTAB L: HTAB
      1: INVERSE : PRINT " ";: HTAB

```

```

      40: PRINT " ";: NORMAL : NEXT
      L: RETURN
12100 POKE 32,3: POKE 33,35: POKE
      34,5: POKE 35,21: RETURN
12110 POKE 32,0: POKE 33,40: POKE
      34,0: POKE 35,23: RETURN
12120 GOSUB 12130: UTAB 23: HTAB
      1: PRINT "PRESS NUMBER OF CH
      OICE ";: GET C$
12125 IF VAL (C$) < 1 OR VAL
      (C$) > CC THEN GOTO 12120
12127 RETURN
12130 POKE 32,0: POKE 33,40: POKE
      34,22: POKE 35,23: RETURN
12140 UTAB 23: HTAB 5: PRINT "P
      RESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE . .
      .";: GET C$: PRINT : IF C$ =
      CHR$(27) THEN POP : TEXT
      : END
12145 RETURN
12150 POKE 32,8: POKE 33,30: RETURN

```

TYPO II TABLE

Code	Line#	Code	Line#	Code	Line#
GV	10	SI	4020	DB	7240
RH	15	CR	4030	DP	7242
JZ	20	CG	4997	BE	7250
SS	25	II	4998	CR	7252
CG	40	CG	4999	RN	7260
ZS	50	XN	5000	RQ	7262
NA	100	LI	5010	GV	7270
RQ	110	UW	5020	IW	7300
KH	130	YA	5030	LI	7310
ML	140	CG	5997	ES	7320
SJ	150	UC	5998	HR	7330
RR	970	CG	5999	AY	7340
UA	980	BQ	6000	CU	7342
CG	995	LI	6010	XJ	7350
JM	996	AV	6020	QC	7352
VJ	997	YA	6030	GV	7360
JM	998	CG	6997	ZQ	7370
CG	999	UC	6998	DW	7372
IK	1000	CG	6999	XL	7374
LI	1010	YC	7000	GV	7380
EK	1020	LI	7010	MY	7400
GM	1050	IN	7020	LI	7410
CG	1997	YT	7030	FH	7420
VC	1998	DS	7100	QS	7430
CG	1999	LI	7110	XZ	7500
QF	2000	GL	7120	LI	7510
LI	2010	YC	7130	KB	7520
GY	2020	KS	7140	PA	7530
GM	2050	IT	7142	MZ	7540
CG	2997	LY	7150	TI	7542
II	2998	QC	7152	CA	7550
CG	2999	AU	7160	SM	7552
WK	3000	LH	7162	OQ	7560
LI	3010	GV	7170	RT	7562
RT	3020	CG	7197	GV	7570
GM	3050	II	7198	RJ	7600
CG	3997	CG	7199	LI	7610
UC	3998	YU	7200	OB	7620
CG	3999	LI	7210	QS	7630
IF	4000	JS	7220	CD	7700
LI	4010	CI	7230	LI	7710

continued on next page

YP	7720	MQ	9010	GV	9530
NN	7730	GQ	9030	CG	9995
DH	7900	HH	9040	TY	9996
CG	7995	PD	9300	WB	9997
II	7996	UM	9400	TY	9998
FW	7997	PX	9410	CG	9999
II	7998	SU	9500	IW	10000
CG	7999	PV	9510	XF	10010
RT	9000	HE	9520	WB	10020

EY	10030	II	11998	RG	12120
CC	10040	CG	11999	HL	12125
GC	10050	JC	12000	GV	12127
LC	10060	IG	12020	LA	12130
OU	10070	KW	12030	HQ	12140
CG	11995	BD	12100	GV	12145
II	11996	XD	12110	DW	12150
FF	11997				

Total checksum = 23440114

MOTION ANALYSIS PART I

Article on page 16

```

10 REM * KINESIOLOGY PART 1
20 REM * BY DAVID EMPEY
30 REM * (C) 1985 ANTIC PUBLIS
   HING INC.
40 REM * II COMPUTING VOL.1 N
   0.2
50 REM
60 ONERR GOTO 5000
70 IF PEEK(104) < > 96 THEN
   POKE 103,24576 - INT(2457
   6 / 256) * 256: POKE 104, INT
   (24576 / 256): POKE 24575,0
80 REM PRINT CHR$(4);"RUN KIN
   .PART2": REM DOS 3.3 USERS
   ONLY
90 REM PROTECT HI-RES PAGES
100 DIM PT$(34)
110 FOR I = 0 TO 19: READ PT$(I
   ): NEXT
120 DATA (TOP OF HEAD),(LEFT SH
   OULDER),(RIGHT SHOULDER),(BE
   TWEEN SHOULDERS-COMPUTED),(L
   EFT ELBOW),(RIGHT ELBOW),(LE
   FT WRIST),(RIGHT WRIST),(LEF
   T FINGERTIPS),(RIGHT FINGERT
   IPS)
130 DATA (LEFT HIP),(RIGHT HIP)
   ,(BETWEEN HIPS-COMPUTED),(TO
   P OF PELVIS-COMPUTED),(LEFT
   KNEE),(RIGHT KNEE),(LEFT ANK
   LE),(RIGHT ANKLE),(LEFT TOES
   ),(RIGHT TOES)
140 SF = 1
150 REM DEFAULT VALUE FOR SCAL
   E FACTOR
160 DIM X%(35),Y%(35)
170 REM TEMP TABLE OF POINTS F
   OR A SINGLE FRAME
180 FPS = 16: REM DEFAULT VALUE
   FOR FRAMES PER SECOND
190 DIM X(20),Y(20),XO%(20),YO%(
   20)
200 HOME : PRINT "USE THE KEYBO
   ARD INSTEAD"
210 INPUT "OF KOALA FOR INPUT?
   (Y OR N)";A$: IF LEFT$(A$,
   1) = "Y" THEN MODE = 1
220 PRINT CHR$(4);"CHAIN KIN.
   PART2": REM PRODOS USERS ON

```

```

LY
230 REM * IF USING DOS 3.3 DEL
   ETE LINE # 220
240 REM * AND REMOVE THE REM S
   TATEMENT FROM LINE# 230

```

TYPO II TABLE

Code	Line#	Code	Line#	Code	Line#
FV	10	SB	90	PV	170
LG	20	UQ	100	OT	180
JZ	30	OX	110	KY	190
MT	40	FX	120	UU	200
GW	50	YA	130	IU	210
BI	60	OD	140	PC	220
JN	70	IJ	150	AY	230
ZE	80	VB	160	QY	240

Total checksum = 2604961

IMPORTANT NOTICE FOR ACTION DISK BUYERS

II Computing's ACTION DISK runs under ProDOS and boots automatically. All magazine programs appear on the menu. The disk also contains a program to convert programs to DOS 3.3 if desired. To get this program, "break" the menu by pressing the Control key and C key simultaneously. You will see the BASIC prompt] after which type -CONVERT. After this program loads, follow screen instructions. To set direction of transfer, press R. To start the conversion, press T. Be sure your destination disk is formatted for DOS 3.3. To return to menu, after prompt type RUN STARTUP.

MOTION ANALYSIS PART II

Article on page 19

LISTING 1

```

10 REM * KINESIOLOGY PART 2
20 REM * BY DAVID EMPEY
30 REM * (C) 1985 ANTIC PUBLIS
  HING INC.
40 REM * II COMPUTING VOL 1.
  NO.2
45 REM
50 REM * SAVE THIS FILE AS "KI
  N.PART2"
60 ONERR GOTO 490
70 REM MENU
80 HOME : PRINT : PRINT "
  MENU"
90 PRINT : PRINT " (1) CREATE
  NEW DATA FILE"
100 PRINT : PRINT " (2) APPEND
  DATA TO EXISTING FILE"
110 PRINT : PRINT " (3) SET #
  OF FRAMES PER SECOND"
120 PRINT : PRINT " (4) SET SC
  ALE"
130 PRINT : PRINT " (5) INPUT
  NEW DATA POINTS"
140 PRINT : PRINT " (6) EDIT A
  FRAME"
150 PRINT : PRINT " (7) ANIMAT
  E STICK FIGURE"
160 PRINT : PRINT " (8) TRACE
  PATH OF A POINT"
170 PRINT : PRINT " (9) VELOCI
  TY PLOT OF A POINT"
180 PRINT : PRINT " (0) QUIT"
190 PRINT : PRINT "      PICK 0
  -9 ";: GET A$
200 IF VAL (A$) = 0 THEN 2910
210 IF VAL (A$) < 1 OR VAL (A
  $) > 9 THEN 80
220 ON INT ( VAL (A$)) GOSUB 2
  50,370,580,620,960,1580,1730
  ,2240,2510
230 GOTO 80
240 REM * CREATE DATA FILE *
250 HOME
260 PRINT : PRINT "INPUT FILENA
  ME OR ": PRINT "TYPE 'C' FOR
  CATALOG": INPUT " ";: FL$: IF
  FL$ = "C" THEN FL$ = "": GOSUB
  2170: GOTO 260
270 IF FL$ = "" THEN RETURN
280 IF LEFT$(FL$,1) < "A" OR
  LEFT$(FL$,1) > "Z" THEN PRINT
  : PRINT "FILENAMES MUST BEGI
  N WITH A LETTER": GOTO 260
290 PRINT : PRINT "DATA WILL BE
  SAVED UNDER THE NAME ";FL$
  ;""
300 PRINT CHR$(4);"OPEN ";FL$
  ;",L280"
310 PRINT CHR$(4);"WRITE ";FL
  $; ",R0"
320 PRINT 0; ", ";20
330 NF% = 0:NP% = 20
340 PRINT CHR$(4);"CLOSE"FL$
350 RETURN
360 REM * APPEND DATA TO FILE*
370 HOME
380 PRINT : PRINT "APPENDING DA
  TA TO A FILE"
390 PRINT : PRINT "HIT <RETURN>
  KEY TO RETURN TO MAIN MENU"

400 PRINT : PRINT "INPUT FILENA
  ME OR ": PRINT "TYPE 'C' FOR
  CATALOG": INPUT " ";: A$: IF
  A$ = "C" THEN A$ = "": GOSUB
  2170: GOTO 400
410 IF A$ = "" THEN RETURN
420 FL$ = A$
430 PRINT : PRINT "DATA WILL BE
  READ FROM AND APPENDED TO":
  PRINT "THE FILE ";FL$;""
440 PRINT CHR$(4);"OPEN ";FL$
  ;",L280"
450 PRINT CHR$(4);"READ ";FL$
  ;",R0"
460 INPUT NF%,NP%
470 PRINT CHR$(4);"CLOSE"
480 RETURN
490 B0% = PEEK (222):B1% = PEEK
  (218) + PEEK (219) * 256
500 PRINT : PRINT "ERROR # "B0%
  " IN LINE # "B1%
510 IF B0% = 5 THEN PRINT : PRINT
  "THAT FILE APPARENTLY HAS NO
  DATA"
520 IF B0% = 2 THEN PRINT : PRINT
  "FILE PROBABLY EMPTY"
530 IF B0% = 12 THEN PRINT : PRINT
  "NO BUFFERS AVAILABLE"
540 IF B0% = 13 THEN PRINT : PRINT
  "FILE TYPE MISMATCH"
550 IF B0% = 255 THEN PRINT : PRINT
  "CONTROL BREAK"
560 PRINT : PRINT "HIT A KEY TO
  RETURN TO MENU": GET A$: TEXT
  : HOME : PRINT CHR$(4);"CL
  OSE ": GOTO 80
570 REM * SET # FRAMES/SEC *
580 HOME : PRINT : PRINT "CURRE
  NT NUMBER OF FRAMES PER SECO
  ND = ": PRINT FPS
590 PRINT : PRINT "INPUT NEW NU
  MBER OF FRAMES PER SECOND": INPUT
  " ";: A$:FPS = INT ( VAL (A$)
  ): IF FPS < = 0 THEN 590
600 RETURN
610 REM * SET SCALE *
620 IF MODE = 1 THEN 800
630 HOME : PRINT : PRINT "ENTER
  TWO POINTS ON THE KOALA PAD

```

continued on next page


```

BY": PRINT "TOUCHING A POINT AND PRESSING BUTTON": PRINT
"ZERO (0), THE LEFT HAND BUTTON.": PRINT : PRINT "THEN ENTER THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE TWO": PRINT "POINTS, IN ANY UNITS."
640 PRINT : PRINT "TO RETURN TO THE MAIN MENU, PRESS <ESC>"

650 X% = PDL (0) - 13:Y% = PDL (1) - 13:B0% = PEEK ( - 16287):B1% = PEEK ( - 16384)
660 IF B1% > 127 THEN POKE - 16368,0: IF PEEK ( - 16384) = 27 THEN RETURN
670 IF B0% < 128 THEN 650
680 PRINT : PRINT "COORDINATES OF FIRST POINT ARE": PRINT "":X%,"":Y%
690 PRINT : PRINT "DO YOU ACCEPT THESE COORDINATES?": INPUT "":A$: IF LEFT$ (A$,1) = "N" THEN 650
700 IF LEFT$ (A$,1) < > "Y" THEN 690
710 PRINT : PRINT "ENTER THE SECOND POINT"
720 X1% = PDL (0) - 13:Y1% = PDL (1) - 13:B0% = PEEK ( - 16287):B1% = PEEK ( - 16384)
730 IF B1% > 127 THEN POKE - 16368,0: IF PEEK ( - 16384) = 27 THEN RETURN
740 IF B0% < 128 THEN 720
750 PRINT : PRINT "COORDINATES OF SECOND POINT ARE": PRINT "":X1%,"":Y1%
760 PRINT : PRINT "DO YOU ACCEPT THESE COORDINATES?": INPUT "":A$: IF LEFT$ (A$,1) = "N" THEN 720
770 IF LEFT$ (A$,1) < > "Y" THEN 760
780 IF X% = X1% AND Y% = Y1% THEN PRINT : PRINT "YOU MUST SELECT TWO DIFFERENT POINTS!": GOTO 650
790 GOTO 910
800 HOME : PRINT : PRINT "ENTER TWO POINT BY TYPING IN THE X,Y": PRINT "COORDINATES SEPARATED BY A COMMA AND ": PRINT "EITHER A Y TO ACCEPT OR N TO REJECT THEM": PRINT "THEN ENTER THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE TWO POINTS"
810 PRINT : PRINT "HIT ANY KEY TO INPUT POINTS OR": PRINT "PRESS <ESC> TO GO RETURN TO MAIN MENU": GET A$: IF A$ = CHR$ (27) THEN POKE 49168,0: RETURN
820 INPUT X%,Y%
830 IF X% > 279 OR X% < 1 THEN PRINT "INVALID COORDINATES. TRY AGAIN": GOTO 820
840 IF Y% > 191 OR Y% < 1 THEN PRINT "INVALID COORDINATES. TRY AGAIN": GOTO 820

```

```

850 PRINT "ACCEPT THESE COORDINATES": GET A$: IF A$ = "N" THEN POKE 49168,0: GOTO 820
860 INPUT X1%,Y1%
870 IF X1% > 279 OR X1% < 1 THEN PRINT "INVALID COORDINATES. TRY AGAIN": GOTO 860
880 IF Y1% > 191 OR Y1% < 1 THEN PRINT "INVALID COORDINATES. TRY AGAIN": GOTO 860
890 PRINT "ACCEPT THESE COORDINATES?": GET A$: IF A$ = "N" THEN POKE 49168,0: GOTO 8960
900 IF X% = X1% AND Y% = Y1% THEN PRINT : PRINT "YOU MUST SELECT TWO DIFFERENT POINTS!": GOTO 820
910 PRINT : PRINT "ENTER THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE TWO": PRINT "POINTS"
920 INPUT "":A$: IF VAL (A$) < = 0 THEN 800
930 SF = VAL (A$) / ( SQR ((X1% - X%) ^ 2 + (Y1% - Y%) ^ 2) )
940 RETURN
950 REM * INPUT POINTS *
960 HOME : IF NF% AND MODE = 1 THEN 1080
970 HOME : IF NF% THEN 1090:
980 IF FL$ > < "" THEN 1010
990 IF FL$ = "" THEN PRINT : PRINT "YOU HAVE NOT SELECTED A FILE IN WHICH": PRINT "TO SAVE THE DATA. PLEASE USE OPTIONS": PRINT "(1) OR (2) TO DO SO BEFORE ENTERING": PRINT "DATA"
1000 PRINT "HIT A KEY TO GO ON": GET A$: POKE 49168,0: RETURN
1010 PRINT : PRINT "HIT THE <RETURN> KEY TO RETURN TO THE": PRINT "MAIN MENU"
1020 PRINT : PRINT "HOW MANY POINTS WILL BE INPUT IN EACH": PRINT "FRAME?": INPUT "":A$
1030 IF A$ = "" THEN RETURN
1040 IF VAL (A$) < 20 OR VAL (A$) > 35 THEN PRINT "ENTER A NUMBER BETWEEN 20 AND 35": GOTO 1020
1050 NP% = VAL (A$)
1060 PRINT : PRINT "THE DATA YOU INPUT WILL BE SAVED AS YOU": PRINT "ENTER IT."
1070 PRINT : PRINT "THE DATA WILL BE SAVED UNDER THE NAME": PRINT "":FL$,""
1080 IF MODE THEN PRINT : PRINT "ENTER THE X,Y COORDINATES SEPARATED BY ": PRINT "A COMMA THEN HIT Y TO ENTER THE POINT": PRINT "OR HIT N TO IF THE POINT IS INVALID": GOTO 1100
1090 PRINT : PRINT "TOUCH THE PAD AT THE INDICATED POINT": PRINT "THEN HIT BUTTON 0 (ON THE L

```



```

EFT)": PRINT "TO ENTER THE P
OINT, OR BUTTON 1 TO": PRINT
"INDICATE THAT THE POINT IS
NOT VALID"
1100 PRINT : PRINT "HIT THE <ES
C> TO RETURN TO THE MAIN": PRINT
"MENU, ANY OTHER KEY TO ENTE
R POINTS.": GET A$: IF A$ =
CHR$(27) THEN POKE 49168,
0: RETURN
1110 IF MODE THEN 1200
1120 PRINT
1130 FOR I = 1 TO NP%: PRINT "P
OINT #";I;" ";PT$(I - 1)
1140 IF I = 4 OR I = 13 OR I =
14 THEN GOTO 1460
1150 X% = PDL(0):Y% = PDL(1)
:B0% = PEEK(-16287):B1% =
PEEK(-16286): IF B1% > 1
27 THEN X% = X%(I - 1):Y% =
Y%(I - 1): GOTO 1180
1160 IF B0% < 128 THEN 1150
1170 X% = X% - 13:Y% = Y% - 13
1180 PRINT "COORDINATES OF THAT
POINT ARE:": PRINT X%;",",Y
%
1190 GOTO 1310
1200 PRINT : FOR I = 1 TO NP%
1210 PRINT "POINT#";I;" ";PT$(I
- 1)
1220 IF I = 4 OR I = 13 OR I =
14 THEN 1460
1230 INPUT X%,Y%
1240 IF X% > 279 OR X% < 0 THEN
PRINT "INVALID COORDINATES.
..TRY AGAIN": GOTO 1210
1250 IF Y% > 191 OR Y% < 0 THEN
PRINT "INVALID COORDINATES.
..TRY AGAIN": GOTO 1210
1260 PRINT "ACCEPT THESE COORDI
NATES"
1270 GET A$: IF A$ = "N" THEN POKE
49168,0: GOTO 1210
1280 IF A$ < > "Y" THEN POKE

```

PAUSE

```

1310 FOR J = 1 TO 500: NEXT J
1320 X%(I) = X%:Y%(I) = Y%
1330 NEXT
1340 PRINT "DO YOU WISH TO CHAN
GE ANYTHING?": GET A$
1350 IF A$ = "Y" THEN POKE 491
68,0: GOTO 1100
1360 IF A$ < > "N" THEN POKE
49168,0: GOTO 1340
1365 IF E = 1 THEN 1650
1370 NF% = NF% + 1
1380 PRINT CHR$(4);"OPEN ";FL
$;";L280"
1390 PRINT CHR$(4);"WRITE ";F
L$;";R";NF%
1400 FOR I = 1 TO NP%: PRINT X%

```

```

(I);",",Y%(I): NEXT
1410 PRINT CHR$(4);"WRITE ";F
L$;";R0": PRINT NF%;";",NP%:
PRINT CHR$(4);"CLOSE"
1420 PRINT : PRINT "HIT <ESC> K
EY TO RETURN TO MAIN MENU.":
PRINT "HIT ANY OTHER KEY TO
ENTER MORE POINTS": GET A$
1430 IF ASC(A$) = 27 THEN POKE
49168,0: RETURN
1440 GOTO 1110
1450 REM * COMPUTE POINTS 4,13
, AND 14 *
1460 IF I < > 4 THEN 1500
1470 X% = (X%(2) + X%(3)) / 2 +
0.5
1480 Y% = (Y%(2) + Y%(3)) / 2 +
0.5
1490 GOTO 1320
1500 IF I < > 13 THEN 1540
1510 X% = (X%(11) + X%(12)) / 2 +
0.5
1520 Y% = (Y%(11) + Y%(12)) / 2 +
0.5
1530 GOTO 1320
1540 X% = X%(13) + 0.2 * (X%(4) -
X%(13)) + 0.5
1550 Y% = Y%(13) + 0.2 * (Y%(4) -
Y%(13)) + 0.5
1560 GOTO 1320
1570 RETURN
1580 HOME
1590 PRINT "FRAMES WILL BE EDIT
ED FROM THE FILE:"
1600 IF FL$ = "" THEN PRINT "<
NO CURRENT FILE>": GOTO 1620
1610 PRINT "'";FL$;"'."
1620 PRINT "INPUT A NEW FILE NA
ME, OR HIT <RETURN>": PRINT
"TO ACCEPT THIS FILE NAME.":
GOSUB 400
1630 IF FL$ = "" THEN PRINT "Y
OU MUST SELECT A FILE TO EDI
T FROM": PRINT : GOSUB 400: GOTO
1630
1640 INPUT "FRAME #?";NF%:E = 1
: GOSUB 960
1650 PRINT CHR$(4);"OPEN ";FL
$;";L280"
1660 PRINT CHR$(4);"WRITE ";F
L$;";R";NF%
1670 FOR I = 1 TO NP%: PRINT X%
(I);",",Y%(I): NEXT
1675 PRINT CHR$(4);"READ ";FL
$;";R";0: INPUT NF%
1680 PRINT CHR$(4);"CLOSE"
1690 E = 0: PRINT "EDIT ANOTHER
FRAME? Y OR N"
1700 GET A$: IF A$ = "Y" THEN 1
640
1705 GOTO 80
1710 REM * ANIMATE THE *
1720 REM * STICK FIGURE *
1730 HOME :F = 0
1740 PRINT "FOR THE STICK FIGUR
E ANIMATION, DATA": PRINT "W
ILL BE READ FROM THE FILE"
1750 IF FL$ = "" THEN PRINT "<
NO CURRENT FILE>": GOTO 1770

```

continued on next page


```

1760 PRINT "";FL$;""
1770 PRINT "INPUT A NEW FILE NA
ME, OR HIT <RETURN>": PRINT
"TO ACCEPT THIS FILE NAME.":
GOSUB 400
1780 IF FL$ = "" THEN PRINT "Y
OU MUST SELECT A FILE FROM W
HICH TO": PRINT "READ DATA":
PRINT : GOSUB 400: GOTO 178
0
1790 PRINT " HIT 'F' TO SEE FRA
ME NUMBERS OR ANY": PRINT "O
R ANY OTHER KEY FOR ANIMATIO
N ONLY": GET A$:F = 0: IF A$
= "F" THEN F = 1
1800 HGR : HGR2
1810 FOR J = 1 TO NF%
1820 IF F = 1 AND J = 1 THEN TEXT
: PRINT "HIT ANY KEY TO BEGI
N"
1830 IF F = 1 THEN 1860
1840 IF PEEK (230) = 64 THEN POKE
230,32: POKE - 16299,0: GOTO
1870
1850 POKE 230,64: POKE - 16300
,0
1860 IF F = 1 THEN GET A$: HOME
: POKE 230,32: POKE - 16303
,0: POKE - 16300,0: PRINT "
FRAME# ="J": PRINT "PRESS ANY
KEY TO VIEW FRAME": GET A$:
POKE - 16304,0: POKE - 16
302,0: HCOLOR= 0: GOSUB 1980
1870 FOR I = 1 TO 20:X(I) = X0%
(I):Y(I) = Y0%(I): NEXT
1880 HCOLOR= 0: GOSUB 1980
1890 PRINT CHR$(4);"OPEN ";FL
$;"L280": PRINT CHR$(4);"
READ ";FL$;"R";J
1900 FOR I = 1 TO 20:X0%(I) = X
%(I):Y0%(I) = Y%(I): INPUT X
%(I),Y%(I): NEXT
1910 PRINT CHR$(4);"CLOSE"
1920 FOR I = 1 TO 20:X(I) = X%(
I):Y(I) = Y%(I): NEXT
1930 HCOLOR= 3: GOSUB 1980
1940 NEXT
1950 IF PEEK (230) = 64 THEN POKE
230,32: POKE - 16299,0: GOTO
1970
1960 POKE 230,64: POKE - 16300
,0
1970 GET A$: POKE 49168,0: TEXT
: RETURN
1980 IF Y(1) < 191 AND Y(4) < 1
91 THEN HPLLOT X(1),Y(1) TO
X(4),Y(4)
1990 IF Y(3) < 191 AND Y(2) < 1
91 THEN HPLLOT X(3),Y(3) TO
X(2),Y(2)
2000 IF Y(2) < 191 AND Y(5) < 1
91 THEN HPLLOT X(2),Y(2) TO
X(5),Y(5)
2010 IF Y(5) < 191 AND Y(7) < 1
91 THEN HPLLOT X(5),Y(5) TO
X(7),Y(7)
2020 IF Y(7) < 191 AND Y(9) < 1
91 THEN HPLLOT X(7),Y(7) TO
X(9),Y(9)

```

```

2030 IF Y(3) < 191 AND Y(6) < 1
91 THEN HPLLOT X(3),Y(3) TO
X(6),Y(6)
2040 IF Y(6) < 191 AND Y(8) < 1
91 THEN HPLLOT X(6),Y(6) TO
X(8),Y(8)
2050 IF Y(8) < 191 AND Y(10) <
191 THEN HPLLOT X(8),Y(8) TO
X(10),Y(10)
2060 IF Y(4) < 191 AND Y(14) <
191 THEN HPLLOT X(4),Y(4) TO
X(14),Y(14)
2070 IF Y(14) < 191 AND Y(11) <
191 THEN HPLLOT X(14),Y(14) TO
X(11),Y(11)
2080 IF Y(11) < 191 AND Y(15) <
191 THEN HPLLOT X(11),Y(11) TO
X(15),Y(15)
2090 IF Y(15) < 191 AND Y(17) <
191 THEN HPLLOT X(15),Y(15) TO
X(17),Y(17)
2100 IF Y(17) < 191 AND Y(19) <
191 THEN HPLLOT X(17),Y(17) TO
X(19),Y(19)
2110 IF Y(14) < 191 AND Y(12) <
191 THEN HPLLOT X(14),Y(14) TO
X(12),Y(12)
2120 IF Y(12) < 191 AND Y(16) <
191 THEN HPLLOT X(12),Y(12) TO
X(16),Y(16)
2130 IF Y(16) < 191 AND Y(18) <
191 THEN HPLLOT X(16),Y(16) TO
X(18),Y(18)
2140 IF Y(18) < 191 AND Y(20) <
191 THEN HPLLOT X(18),Y(18) TO
X(20),Y(20)
2150 IF Y(11) < 191 AND Y(12) <
191 THEN HPLLOT X(11),Y(11) TO
X(12),Y(12)
2160 RETURN
2170 REM * CATALOG *
2180 S = 6:D = 1: PRINT "DEFAULT
IS: SLOT="S", DRIVE="D: PRINT
"CHANGE DEFAULT? (Y OR N)": GET
A$: IF A$ = "N" THEN 2210
2190 INPUT "SLOT=";S: IF S < 4 OR
S > 7 THEN PRINT "INVALID S
LOT #": GOTO 2190
2200 INPUT "DRIVE=";D: IF D < 1
OR D > 2 THEN PRINT "INVAL
ID DRIVE #": GOTO 2200
2210 PRINT CHR$(4);"CATALOG,S
"S",D"D: RETURN
2220 REM * TRACE THE PATH *
2230 REM * OF A POINT *
2240 HOME
2250 PRINT "FOR THE TRACE OF TH
E POINT, DATA": PRINT "WILL
BE READ FROM THE FILE"
2260 IF FL$ = "" THEN PRINT "<
NO CURRENT FILE>": GOTO 2280
2270 PRINT "";FL$;""
2280 PRINT "INPUT A NEW FILE NA
ME, OR HIT <RETURN>": PRINT
"TO ACCEPT THIS FILE NAME.":
GOSUB 400
2290 IF FL$ = "" THEN PRINT "Y
OU MUST SELECT A FILE FROM W
HICH TO": PRINT "READ DATA":

```



```

GOSUB 4020: GOTO 2290
2300 PRINT : PRINT "THERE ARE "
;NP%;" POINTS PER FRAME:"
2310 FOR I = 0 TO 19: PRINT "("
;I + 1;" " ;PT$(I): NEXT
2320 PRINT "AND ";NP% - 20;" AD
DITIONAL POINTS"
2330 PRINT "ENTER THE NUMBER OF
THE POINT YOU WISH": PRINT
"TO TRACE";
2340 INPUT " ";AS$
2350 IF VAL (AS$) < 1 OR VAL (
AS$) > NP% THEN 2340
2360 P1 = VAL (AS$)
2370 PRINT "TRACING POINT #";P1;
" ";PT$(P1 - 1): PRINT "IN T
HE FILE 'FL$'"
2380 HGR2 : HCOLOR= 3
2390 HPLOT 0,191 TO 0,0 TO 279,
0 TO 279,191
2400 XO% = 0:YO% = 0
2410 FOR I = 1 TO NF%
2420 CF = I:P = P1: GOSUB 3040
2430 IF Y% < 192 AND I = 1 THEN
HPLOT X%,Y%: GOTO 2450
2440 IF Y% < 192 THEN HPLOT XO
%,YO% TO X%,Y%
2450 XO% = X%:YO% = Y%: NEXT
2460 GET AS$: POKE 49168,0: TEXT
2470 RETURN
2480 PRINT : PRINT "HIT A KEY T
O RETURN TO THE MENU": GET A
$
2490 REM * VELOCITY PLOT OF *
2500 REM * A POINT *
2510 HOME
2520 PRINT "FOR THE VELOCITY PL
OT, DATA WILL BE": PRINT "RE
AD FROM THE FILE"
2530 IF FL$ = "" THEN PRINT "<
NO CURRENT FILE>": GOTO 2550
2540 PRINT "'";FL$;"'."
2550 PRINT "INPUT A NEW FILE NA
ME, OR HIT <RETURN>": PRINT
"TO ACCEPT THIS FILE NAME.":
GOSUB 400
2560 IF FL$ = "" THEN PRINT "Y
OU MUST SELECT A FILE FROM W
HICH TO": PRINT "READ DATA":
GOSUB 400: GOTO 2560
2570 NS% = NF% / FPS
2580 IF NS% = 0 THEN PRINT : PRINT
"YOU HAVE LESS THAN A SECOND
'S WORTH OF": PRINT "DATA. E
NTER MORE DATA OR RESET THE"
: PRINT "NUMBER OF FRAMES PE
R SECOND IN ORDER TO": PRINT
"GET A VELOCITY PLOT": PRINT
"HIT ANY KEY": GET AS$: POKE
49168,0
2590 IF NS% = 0 THEN RETURN
2600 PRINT : PRINT "THERE ARE "
;NP%;" POINTS PER FRAME:"
2610 FOR I = 0 TO 19: PRINT "("
;I + 1;" " ;PT$(I): NEXT
2620 PRINT "AND ";NP% - 20;" AD
DITIONAL POINTS"
2630 PRINT "ENTER THE NUMBER OF

```

```

THE POINT YOU WISH": PRINT
"TO TRACE";
2640 INPUT " ";AS$
2650 IF VAL (AS$) < 1 OR VAL (
AS$) > NP% THEN 2640
2660 P1 = VAL (AS$)
2670 PRINT : PRINT "PLOT THE VE
LOCITY OF POINT ";P1: PRINT
"RELATIVE TO WHICH POINT?"
2680 INPUT " ";AS$
2690 IF VAL (AS$) < 1 OR VAL (
AS$) > NP% - 1 THEN 2680
2700 P2 = VAL (AS$)
2710 PRINT : PRINT "DO YOU WISH
A TABLE OR A GRAPH OF": PRINT
"VELOCITY? ": PRINT " (1
) TABLE": PRINT " (2)
GRAPH"
2720 INPUT " ?";AS$: IF AS$ >
< "2" AND AS$ > < "1" THEN
2710
2730 IF AS$ = "2" THEN 2800
2740 HOME : SPEED= 200: PRINT "
SPEED OF "P1" RELATIVE TO "P
2: PRINT : PRINT "TIME": TAB(
20);"SPEED"
2750 FM = INT (FPS / 2) + 1
2760 GOSUB 2940
2770 PRINT FM / FPS; TAB( 20);D
P
2780 FM = FM + 1: IF FM + INT (
FPS / 2) < = NF% THEN 2760
2790 RETURN
2800 IN = NF% / 280
2810 IF IN = 1 THEN NI = 1: GOTO
2840
2820 IF IN > 1 THEN IN = INT (
IN + 1):NI = 1
2830 IF IN < 1 THEN NI = INT (
1 / IN):IN = 1
2840 HGR2 : HCOLOR= 3: HPLOT 0,
0 TO 0,191 TO 279,191
2850 FM = INT (FPS / 2) + 1
2860 GOSUB 2940
2870 IF DP > 191 THEN 2890
2880 HPLOT NI * FM,191 - DP
2890 FM = FM + IN: IF FM + INT
(FPS / 2) < = NF% THEN 2860
2900 GET AS$: POKE 49168,0: TEXT
: RETURN
2910 END
2920 REM * CALCULATE SPEED *
2930 REM FM IS THE CURRENT
FRAME; THAT IS, THE FRAME
AT WHICH WE WISH TO KNOW THE
SPEED OF POINT P1 RELATIVE
TO P2
2940 CF = FM - INT (FPS / 2):P =
P1: GOSUB 3040:XO% = X%:YO% =
Y%
2950 P = P2: GOSUB 3040:X1% = X%
:Y1% = Y%
2960 CF = FM + INT (FPS / 2): GOSUB
3040:X3% = X%:Y3% = Y%
2970 P = P1: GOSUB 3040:X2% = X%
:Y2% = Y%
2980 D1 = XO% - X1%:D2 = X2% - X
3%:DX = (D2 - D1) / (2 * INT
(FPS / 2))

```

continued on next page


```

2990 D1 = Y0% - Y1%;D2 = Y2% - Y
3%:DY = (D2 - D1) / (2 * INT
(FPS / 2))
3000 DP = SQR (DX * DX + DY * D
Y)
3010 DP = DP * SF
3020 RETURN
3030 REM * INPUT VARIABLES: *
3040 PRINT CHR$(4);"OPEN ";FL
$;","L280"
3050 PRINT CHR$(4);"READ ";FL
$;","R";CF
3060 FOR QQ = 1 TO P: INPUT X%,
Y%: NEXT
3070 PRINT CHR$(4);"CLOSE"
3080 RETURN

```

TYPO II TABLE

Code Line# Code Line# Code Line#

IZ 10	GG 460	IT 920
IQ 20	UM 470	XC 930
JZ 30	GV 480	GV 940
CI 40	RO 490	LS 950
GW 45	VU 500	HN 960
MJ 50	PH 510	JS 970
RN 60	HW 520	BQ 980
LL 70	PM 530	JW 990
GR 80	XC 540	RX 1000
UY 90	CD 550	ET 1010
SC 100	PG 560	TV 1020
BG 110	BL 570	NL 1030
WS 120	XU 580	GD 1040
AD 130	SI 590	LM 1050
KZ 140	GV 600	HO 1060
IL 150	QK 610	TF 1070
GO 160	RC 620	AT 1080
AU 170	AO 630	HK 1090
RM 180	JN 640	BV 1100
GZ 190	NC 650	YI 1110
XW 200	WO 660	HE 1120
BN 210	EJ 670	AG 1130
ZD 220	DS 680	EV 1140
QL 230	MO 690	YU 1150
VO 240	PP 700	BB 1160
FV 250	JX 710	QA 1170
WP 260	WQ 720	TV 1180
WY 270	WO 730	HA 1190
VI 280	DM 740	YY 1200
CM 290	OC 750	DC 1210
HT 300	HV 760	VU 1220
CX 310	OI 770	WO 1230
JC 320	FX 780	BL 1240
PA 330	YA 790	ZZ 1250
VE 340	AQ 800	XB 1260
GV 350	EC 810	IU 1270
EA 360	WO 820	ZD 1280
FV 370	IN 830	CX 1290
UJ 380	SB 840	LA 1300
IH 390	AE 850	MQ 1310
CO 400	YU 860	RA 1320
NL 410	UN 870	FA 1330
NN 420	TV 880	CN 1340
AB 430	SF 890	UK 1350
BB 440	DM 900	JF 1360
JU 450	SE 910	JZ 1365

IH 1370	RT 1930	FU 2510
HT 1380	FA 1940	FM 2520
PA 1390	NG 1950	XF 2530
UR 1400	LN 1960	KU 2540
KD 1410	NO 1970	GH 2550
OG 1420	PO 1980	WW 2560
IM 1430	NI 1990	FJ 2570
GU 1440	UX 2000	BI 2580
DE 1450	HS 2010	EG 2590
GB 1460	SK 2020	RK 2600
IF 1470	AG 2030	BY 2610
IW 1480	NB 2040	YG 2620
HE 1490	NU 2050	SH 2630
HY 1500	SX 2060	DR 2640
UN 1510	XT 2070	UD 2650
VF 1520	FK 2080	HC 2660
HE 1530	WO 2090	DL 2670
NY 1540	IW 2100	DR 2680
PP 1550	BM 2110	FE 2690
HE 1560	LO 2120	HE 2700
GV 1570	CS 2130	ZF 2710
FV 1580	HI 2140	PS 2720
OQ 1590	UF 2150	IR 2730
TL 1600	GV 2160	RX 2740
KU 1610	EC 2170	UR 2750
GH 1620	IX 2180	IL 2760
RF 1630	DO 2190	YH 2770
SU 1640	RE 2200	UK 2780
HT 1650	IJ 2210	GV 2790
PA 1660	CX 2220	SS 2800
UR 1670	VO 2230	SK 2810
HU 1675	FV 2240	QG 2820
VM 1680	HG 2250	QI 2830
ZI 1690	XI 2260	PJ 2840
VI 1700	KU 2270	UR 2850
QL 1705	GH 2280	IL 2860
WB 1710	KN 2290	AE 2870
RW 1720	RK 2300	SI 2880
HP 1730	BY 2310	NU 2890
YG 1740	YG 2320	NO 2900
BA 1750	SH 2330	EY 2910
KU 1760	DR 2340	UT 2920
GH 1770	RS 2350	MR 2930
XO 1780	HC 2360	EP 2940
CR 1790	AS 2370	MI 2950
AR 1800	IS 2380	YA 2960
XO 1810	AA 2390	NL 2970
OA 1820	UT 2400	XK 2980
KX 1830	XM 2410	AC 2990
MA 1840	GK 2420	ZA 3000
LN 1850	GD 2430	TD 3010
OJ 1860	QZ 2440	GV 3020
JJ 1870	TP 2450	GA 3030
RN 1880	BE 2460	HT 3040
GC 1890	GV 2470	IF 3050
YQ 1900	SM 2480	XH 3060
VM 1910	CR 2490	UM 3070
EG 1920	MY 2500	GV 3080

Total checksum = 21425745

MARBLE MANIA

Article on page 55

```

10 REM * MARBLE MANIA
20 REM * BY BILL MARQUARDT
30 REM * (C) 1985 ANTIC PUBLIS
   HING INC.
40 REM * II COMPUTING VOL.1 NO
   .2
50 REM
60 REM SET SHAPE TABLE POINTER

70 POKE 233,3: POKE 232,0
80 REM INSTALL SHAPE TABLE
90 FOR I = 1 TO 101: READ A: POKE
   767 + I,A: NEXT
100 HOME
110 HTAB 14: VTAB 11: FLASH : PRINT
   " MARBLE MANIA ": NORMAL
120 VTAB 15: PRINT "OBJECT OF T
   HIS PUZZLE IS TO JUMP ONE": PRINT
   "MARBLE OVER ANOTHER, REMOVI
   NG IT FROM"
130 PRINT "THE BOARD UNTIL ONLY
   ONE MARBLE": PRINT "REMAINS
   , AND IT IS IN THE CENTER HO
   LE."
140 PRINT "IF YOU GET STUCK, HI
   T <ESC> TO START"
150 HTAB 18: PRINT "OVER.": PRINT

160 PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO BEG
   IN PLAY ... ";: GET A$: POKE
   49168,0
170 REM ENTER HI-RES GRAPHICS
180 HOME : HGR : HCOLOR= 3: SCALE=
   1: ROT= 0
190 MV = 0
200 FOR X = 115 TO 151 STEP 18
210 FOR Y = 29 TO 119 STEP 15
220 DRAW 3 AT X,Y
230 DRAW 1 AT X,Y: NEXT : NEXT

240 FOR X = 79 TO 187 STEP 18
250 FOR Y = 59 TO 89 STEP 15
260 DRAW 3 AT X,Y
270 DRAW 1 AT X,Y: NEXT : NEXT

280 XDRAW 1 AT 133,74
290 REM
300 REM *****
310 REM * MAIN PROGRAM *
320 REM *****
330 REM
340 GOSUB 950
350 X = 133:Y = 74
360 X1 = X:Y1 = Y: POKE 49168,0:
   REM CLEAR KEYBOARD STROBE
370 GOSUB 1590
380 DRAW 2 AT X - 11,Y - 2
390 IM = 0:OK = 0
400 HTAB 3: VTAB 23: GET K$
410 IF MV = 0 AND K$ = "A" THEN
   1730
420 IF K$ = CHR$ (27) THEN GOTO

```

```

180
430 FOR I = 1 TO 5: IF K$ = MID$
   ("IJKM",I,1) THEN I = 5: NEXT
   I: GOTO 450
440 NEXT I: GOTO 390
450 IF K$ = "I" THEN GOSUB 138
   0:Y1 = Y - 15 * OK
460 IF K$ = "M" THEN GOSUB 140
   0:Y1 = Y + 15 * OK
470 IF K$ = "J" THEN GOSUB 142
   0:X1 = X - 18 * OK
480 IF K$ = "K" THEN GOSUB 144
   0:X1 = X + 18 * OK
490 IF K$ = " " THEN POKE 234,
   0: DRAW 1 AT X,Y: IF PEEK (
   234) = 0 THEN IM = 1
500 IF IM THEN XDRAW 1 AT X,Y:
   GOSUB 1110: GOTO 390
510 IF K$ = " " THEN 560
520 XDRAW 2 AT X - 11,Y - 2
530 DRAW 2 AT X1 - 11,Y1 - 2
540 X = X1:Y = Y1
550 GOTO 390
560 HOME :X2 = X:Y2 = Y
570 XDRAW 2 AT X - 11,Y - 2: GOSUB
   950
580 POKE 49168,0: REM CLEAR KE
   YBOARD STROBE
590 DRAW 1 AT X,Y
600 VTAB 23: HTAB 3: FLASH : PRINT
   " ": NORMAL
610 VTAB 23: HTAB 10
620 PRINT "WHICH WAY TO JUMP?"
630 IF PEEK (49152) < 128 THEN
   XDRAW 1 AT X,Y: GOTO 590
640 K$ = CHR$ ( PEEK (49152) -
   128)
650 IF K$ = CHR$ (27) THEN 180
660 FOR I = 1 TO 4: IF K$ = MID$
   ("IJKM",I,1) THEN I = 4: NEXT
   : GOTO 680
670 NEXT : GOTO 580
680 IF K$ = "I" THEN Y1 = Y - 3
   0:U = 1: GOSUB 850: GOTO 730
690 IF K$ = "M" THEN Y1 = Y + 3
   0:D = 1: GOSUB 850: GOTO 730
700 IF K$ = "J" THEN X1 = X - 3
   6:L = 1: GOSUB 850: GOTO 730
710 IF K$ = "K" THEN X1 = X + 3
   6:R = 1: GOSUB 850: GOTO 730
720 GOTO 570
730 IF NOT IM THEN MV = MV + 1
740 IF IM THEN IM = 0: GOTO 770
750 DRAW 1 AT X1,Y1
760 IF MV = 31 AND X1 = 133 AND
   Y1 = 74 THEN 1670

```

continued on next page


```

770 U = 0:D = 0:L = 0:R = 0
780 GOTO 360
790 REM
800 REM *****
810 REM * SUBROUTINES *
820 REM *****
830 REM
840 REM *** JUMPING MARBLE H
ANDLER ***
850 GOSUB 1180: POKE 234,0: IF
NOT IM THEN GOSUB 1010
860 POKE 234,0: IF NOT IM THEN
GOSUB 1280
870 IF IM THEN GOSUB 1110: RETURN
880 XDRAW 1 AT X,Y
890 IF U THEN XDRAW 1 AT X,Y -
15
900 IF D THEN XDRAW 1 AT X,Y +
15
910 IF L THEN XDRAW 1 AT X - 1
8,Y
920 IF R THEN XDRAW 1 AT X + 1
8,Y
930 RETURN
940 REM *** KEYBOARD IMAGE **
*
950 UTAB 22
960 PRINT " I"
970 PRINT " J K"
980 PRINT " M";
990 RETURN
1000 REM *** CHECK FOR OCCUPI
ED SPACE ***
1010 X2 = X:Y2 = Y
1020 IF U THEN Y2 = Y - 30
1030 IF D THEN Y2 = Y + 30
1040 IF L THEN X2 = X - 36
1050 IF R THEN X2 = X + 36
1060 DRAW 1 AT X2,Y2
1070 IF PEEK (234) < > 0 THEN
IM = 1
1080 IF NOT IM THEN XDRAW 1 AT
X2,Y2
1090 RETURN
1100 REM *** ILLEGAL MOVE IND
ICATOR ***
1110 HTAB 26: UTAB 21: FLASH : PRINT
" ILLEGAL "
1120 HTAB 26: UTAB 22: PRINT "
MOVE "
1130 HTAB 26: UTAB 23: PRINT "
ATTEMPT ";: NORMAL
1140 FOR P = 1 TO 1500: NEXT
1150 GOSUB 1590
1160 RETURN
1170 REM *** CHECK FOR ILLEGA
L MOVE ***
1180 IF U AND Y < 59 THEN IM =
1
1190 IF U AND Y < 89 AND ((X <
115) OR (X > 151)) THEN IM =
1
1200 IF D AND Y > 89 THEN IM =
1
1210 IF D AND Y > 59 AND ((X <
115) OR (X > 151)) THEN IM =
1
1220 IF L AND X < 115 THEN IM =
1
1230 IF L AND X < 151 AND ((Y <

```

```

59) OR (Y > 89)) THEN IM = 1
1240 IF R AND X > 151 THEN IM =
1
1250 IF R AND X > 115 AND ((Y <
59) OR (Y > 89)) THEN IM = 1
1260 RETURN
1270 REM *** CHECK FOR UNOCCU
PIED SPACE ***
1280 X2 = X:Y2 = Y
1290 IF U THEN Y2 = Y - 15
1300 IF D THEN Y2 = Y + 15
1310 IF L THEN X2 = X - 18
1320 IF R THEN X2 = X + 18
1330 DRAW 1 AT X2,Y2
1340 IF PEEK (234) = 0 THEN IM
= 1
1350 IF IM THEN XDRAW 1 AT X2,
Y2
1360 RETURN
1370 REM *** CHECK FOR CURSOR
BOUNDARY ***
1380 IF (Y > 59) OR ((Y > 29) AND
((X > 97) AND (X < 169))) THEN
OK = 1
1390 RETURN
1400 IF (Y < 89) OR ((Y < 119) AND
((X > 97) AND (X < 169))) THEN
OK = 1
1410 RETURN
1420 IF (X > 115) OR ((X > 79) AND
((Y > 44) AND (Y < 104))) THEN
OK = 1
1430 RETURN
1440 IF (X < 151) OR ((X < 187)
AND ((Y > 44) AND (Y < 104)
)) THEN OK = 1
1450 RETURN
1460 REM *** DATA FOR SHAPE I
ABLE ***
1470 DATA 3,0,8,0,49,0,77,0
1480 DATA 219,219,83,45,45
1490 DATA 109,26,63,63,63,255,
10,45,45
1500 DATA 45,45,173,59,63,63,6
3,63,87
1510 DATA 45,45,45,45,173,27,6
3,63,63
1520 DATA 191,9,45,45,173,219,
219,3,0
1530 DATA 45,45,45,45,45,45,45
,53,54,54
1540 DATA 54,54,54,62,63,63,63
,63,63,63
1550 DATA 63,36,36,36,36,36,36
,0
1560 DATA 24,63,63,247,30,30,3
0
1570 DATA 54,21,21,21,21,45,4
5,101
1580 DATA 12,12,12,36,7,56,56
,56,0
1590 REM *** PRINT DIRECTIONS
***
1600 UTAB 21
1610 HTAB 8: PRINT "USE THE I-J
-K-M KEYS TO POSITION"
1620 HTAB 8: PRINT "THE SQUARE
AROUND THE MARBLE YOU"
1630 HTAB 8: PRINT "WANT TO MOV

```



```

E & HIT ";: INVERSE
1640 PRINT " SPACE ";: NORMAL :
    PRINT "."
1650 HTAB 8: PRINT "(PRESS <ESC
> TO RE-START)";
1660 RETURN
1670 REM *** PUZZLE HAS BEEN
    SOLVED ***
1680 HOME : HTAB 7: VTAB 21: FLASH
    : PRINT "PUZZLE HAS BEEN SOL
    VED!": NORMAL
1690 VTAB 23: PRINT "CONGRATULA
    TIONS, GENIUS. PRESS ANY KEY
    "
1700 HTAB 14: PRINT "TO REPLAY.
    ..";
1710 POKE 49168,0: GET AS$
1720 POKE 49168,0: GOTO 180
1730 REM *** AUTO PLAY ROUTINE
    ***
1740 HOME : FOR I = 1 TO 4
1750 PRINT "
    "
1760 NEXT
1770 REM * GET RID OF UNWANTED
    DATA *
1780 RESTORE : FOR I = 1 TO 101
    : READ A: NEXT
1790 HTAB 8: VTAB 21
1800 PRINT "HERE'S ONE WAY TO D
    O IT"
1810 FOR I = 1 TO 31
1820 READ SX,SY,XX,YY,NX,NY
1830 FOR J = 1 TO 10: XDRAW 1 AT
    SX,SY
1840 FOR K = 1 TO 10: NEXT K
1850 DRAW 1 AT SX,SY: NEXT J
1860 XDRAW 1 AT SX,SY
1870 DRAW 1 AT XX,YY
1880 XDRAW 1 AT NX,NY
1890 FOR DL = 1 TO 500: NEXT DL

1900 NEXT I
1910 HTAB 8: VTAB 21: PRINT "OK
    AY, NOW IT'S YOUR TURN!"
1920 FOR DL = 1 TO 1500: NEXT D
    L
1930 U = 0:D = 0:L = 0:R = 0: GOTO
    190
1940 REM *** CO-ORDINATES ***
1950 DATA 169,74,133,74,151,74

1960 DATA 151,104,151,74,151,8
    9
1970 DATA 187,89,151,89,169,89

1980 DATA 151,74,151,104,151,8
    9
1990 DATA 151,119,151,89,151,1
    04
2000 DATA 133,89,169,89,151,89

2010 DATA 187,59,187,89,187,74

2020 DATA 187,89,151,89,169,89

2030 DATA 97,89,133,89,115,89
2040 DATA 115,119,115,89,115,1
    04
2050 DATA 133,89,97,89,115,89

```

```

2060 DATA 79,89,115,89,97,89
2070 DATA 133,119,133,89,133,1
    04
2080 DATA 79,59,79,89,79,74
2090 DATA 133,89,97,89,115,89
2100 DATA 79,89,115,89,97,89
2110 DATA 97,59,97,89,97,74
2120 DATA 97,89,133,89,115,89
2130 DATA 133,59,97,59,115,59
2140 DATA 115,29,115,59,115,44

2150 DATA 151,29,115,29,133,29

2160 DATA 115,74,115,44,115,59

2170 DATA 115,29,115,59,115,44

2180 DATA 151,44,115,44,133,44
2190 DATA 151,89,115,89,133,89

2200 DATA 115,44,115,74,115,59

2210 DATA 115,89,115,59,115,74

2220 DATA 97,59,133,59,115,59
2230 DATA 133,74,133,44,133,59

2240 DATA 169,59,133,59,151,59

2250 DATA 133,44,133,74,133,59

```

TYPO II TABLE

Code	Line#	Code	Line#	Code	Line#
LV	10	HE	320	ME	630
JZ	20	GW	330	UR	640
JZ	30	YR	340	GU	650
SS	40	BC	350	OL	660
GW	50	CW	360	HF	670
AY	60	IR	370	IP	680
LW	70	RU	380	XX	690
MJ	80	OI	390	FP	700
UG	90	UP	400	JG	710
FV	100	VM	410	YK	720
KX	110	HA	420	NT	730
SE	120	IM	430	AK	740
UV	130	BN	440	AJ	750
CJ	140	WK	450	RP	760
YA	150	TI	460	RR	770
PF	160	VL	470	YD	780
SB	170	VW	480	GW	790
EF	180	JF	490	RQ	800
OZ	190	JN	500	ID	810
RZ	200	JK	510	RQ	820
IT	210	RV	520	GW	830
WX	220	FW	530	DA	840
SL	230	ND	540	LK	850
MH	240	YM	550	UZ	860
IG	250	GK	560	EO	870
WX	260	PK	570	WU	880
SL	270	GQ	580	SE	890
ED	280	WT	590	QM	900
GW	290	ZQ	600	KR	910
HE	300	ZZ	610	KV	920
IR	310	QZ	620	GV	930

continued on next page

BH 940	GV 1160	UU 1380
PW 950	KY 1170	GV 1390
OH 960	GD 1180	FN 1400
FM 970	UY 1190	GV 1410
EY 980	FD 1200	ZN 1420
GV 990	TO 1210	GV 1430
VI 1000	PS 1220	KX 1440
CT 1010	CJ 1230	GV 1450
VB 1020	PQ 1240	LQ 1460
TL 1030	CP 1250	UP 1470
WG 1040	GV 1260	US 1480
WK 1050	RA 1270	DK 1490
AW 1060	CT 1280	NM 1500
ZA 1070	WH 1290	EN 1510
KL 1080	UR 1300	VE 1520
GV 1090	WI 1310	QC 1530
XA 1100	WM 1320	QA 1540
VA 1110	AW 1330	ZI 1550
CH 1120	GA 1340	ZB 1560
KC 1130	GJ 1350	DK 1570
GB 1140	GV 1360	PI 1580
IR 1150	EF 1370	SH 1590

PT 1600	QN 1820	BQ 2040
IX 1610	PV 1830	QO 2050
MJ 1620	NI 1840	FU 2060
IJ 1630	PE 1850	BK 2070
UJ 1640	RV 1860	RM 2080
AI 1650	UE 1870	QO 2090
GV 1660	PS 1880	FU 2100
CT 1670	LH 1890	RG 2110
AL 1680	KQ 1900	NN 2120
XJ 1690	VF 1910	LY 2130
OO 1700	QZ 1920	SJ 2140
EL 1710	RR 1930	TD 2150
XP 1720	NX 1940	TU 2160
AH 1730	UC 1950	SJ 2170
ZR 1740	NJ 1960	NS 2180
CS 1750	KT 1970	CV 2190
FA 1760	LJ 1980	UP 2200
RN 1770	BE 1990	WK 2210
AR 1780	GU 2000	JA 2220
KQ 1790	IW 2010	TO 2230
TN 1800	KT 2020	ZN 2240
AF 1810	NN 2030	UJ 2250

Total checksum = 4231161

SIMPLE SUBSTITUTION CIPHERS

Article on page 45

```

1  REM * SUBSTITUTION CIPHERS
2  REM * BY CAXTON FOSTER
3  REM * (C) 1985 ANTIC PUBLISH
  ING INC.
4  REM * II COMPUTING VOL.1 NO.
  2
10  DIM C%(256),A%(26)
20  HOME
30  FOR I = 1 TO 256
40  C%(I) = 32
50  NEXT I
60  PRINT "ENTER YOUR TEXT. END
  IT WITH A '.'"
70  PRINT "PRESS CAP LOCK TO GET
  ALL CAPS"
80  PRINT
90  N = 0
100 GET R$
110 X = ASC (R$)
115 IF X = 8 AND N = 0 THEN 100

120 IF X = 8 THEN PRINT " " CHR$
  (8) CHR$ (8);:C%(N) = 32:N =
  N - 1: GOTO 100
130 IF R$ = "/" THEN 180
140 N = N + 1
150 C%(N) = X
160 PRINT R$;
170 IF N < 256 THEN 100
180 FOR I = 1 TO 26

```

```

190 A%(I) = 32
200 NEXT I
210 REM DISPLAY CIPHER AND PLA
  IN TEXT
220 HOME
230 FOR I = 0 TO N - 1 STEP 40
240 FOR J = 1 TO 40
250 PRINT CHR$ (C%(I + J));
260 NEXT J
270 FOR J = 1 TO 40
280 T = C%(I + J) - 64
290 IF T < 1 OR T > 26 THEN PRINT
  CHR$ (T + 64);: GOTO 310
300 PRINT CHR$ (A%(T));
310 NEXT J
320 PRINT
330 NEXT I
340 PRINT : PRINT
350 PRINT "CYPHERTEXT LETTER:";
360 GET C$
370 IF C$ < "A" OR C$ > "Z" THEN
  360
380 PRINT C$
390 PRINT "SHOULD BE REPLACED B
  Y:";
400 GET P$
410 C = ASC (C$) - 64
420 A%(C) = ASC (P$)
430 GOTO 210

```


TYPO II TABLE

Code	Line#	Code	Line#	Code	Line#
KU	1	FU	20	DS	70
JB	2	RR	30	HE	80
JZ	3	CH	40	YO	90
SS	4	KQ	50	RU	100
NU	10	AC	60	JF	110

RK	115	FU	220	KQ	330
MY	120	PM	230	HC	340
MU	130	AG	240	UR	350
QF	140	PJ	250	QQ	360
XQ	150	KS	260	MU	370
AS	160	AG	270	QM	380
OB	170	ME	280	XK	390
BI	180	VE	290	RQ	400
CF	190	YA	300	CB	410
KQ	200	KS	310	BH	420
YA	210	HE	320	XM	430

Total checksum = 466580

MULTIPLYING BIG NUMBERS

Article on page 35

```

10 REM * MULTIPLICATION OF BIG
    HEXADECIMAL NUMBERS
20 REM * BY DANIEL WOLF PH.D.
30 REM * [CJ] 1985 ANIIC PUBLIS
    HING INC.
40 REM * II COMPUTING VOL.1 NO
    .2
45 GOTO 270
50 PA = 255:PG = 256:U = 0:U = 1
    :N = - 1:TU = 31:F = 15:G =
    16
60 MU = 64 * PG:U1 = 72 * PG:U2 =
    73 * PG:U3 = 74 * PG
70 DEF FN A(Z) = Z + 48 + 7 *
    (Z > 9)
80 RETURN
90 Q = P + 63: PRINT : PRINT ;: REM
    OUTPUT RESULT
100 FOR A = Q TO P STEP N:Z = PEEK
    (A): REM STRIP LEADING ZERO
    S
110 IF Z = U THEN : NEXT A
120 FOR D = A TO P STEP N:Z = PEEK
    (D): REM PRINT HEX ANSWER
130 Y = INT (Z / G)
140 PRINT CHR$ ( FN A(Y) ); CHR$
    ( FN A(Z - G * Y) );
150 NEXT : PRINT : RETURN
160 X = U:Y = U:ER = U: REM IN
    PUT HEX. NUMBER
170 FOR A = LEN (C$) TO U STEP
    N: REM CONVERT ASCII
180 H = ASC ( MID$ (C$,A,U) ): REM
    TO HEX
190 B = H - 48 - 7 * (H > 57)
200 IF B < 0 OR B > 15 THEN PRINT
    : PRINT " USE ONLY 0-9, A-F
    !!":ER = U: RETURN : REM
    ERROR
210 POKE P, PEEK (P) + Y * B: REM
    AND PUT DIGIT INTO MEMORY
220 Y = Y + F: IF Y = TU THEN P =

```

```

P + U:Y = U
230 NEXT : RETURN
240 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "PRES
    S A KEY TO CONTINUE"
250 GET K$: IF K$ = "" THEN 250

260 RETURN
270 GOSUB 50
280 FOR A = 0 TO 74: REM READ
    IN 75-BYTE ML PROGRAM
290 READ B: POKE MU + A,B: NEXT

300 HOME : PRINT : PRINT " MUL
    TIPLY"
310 FOR A = U1 TO U1 + PA: POKE
    A,U: NEXT
320 C$ = "": PRINT : INPUT " U1
    ";C$:P = U1: GOSUB 160
330 IF ER THEN GOSUB 240: GOTO
    300
340 FOR A = U2 TO U2 + PA: POKE
    A,U: NEXT
350 PRINT : INPUT " U2 ";C$:P =
    U2: GOSUB 160
360 IF ER THEN GOSUB 240: GOTO
    300
370 CALL MU: PRINT : PRINT "
    U1 X U2 ="
380 P = U3: GOSUB 90: GOSUB 240
390 GOTO 300
400 DATA 120,162,1,134,255,202

410 DATA 138,157,0,74,232
420 DATA 208,250,169,0,133,254
430 DATA 166,254,189,0,72
440 DATA 37,255,240,25,160,0
450 DATA 24,189,0,74,121,0
460 DATA 73,157,0,74,232
470 DATA 200,16,243,189,0,74
480 DATA 121,0,73,157,0,74
490 DATA 230,254,16,218,6

```

continued on next page

500 DATA 255,240,14,162,0,24
 510 DATA 62,0,73,232,16
 520 DATA 250,62,0,73,144,196,88
 530 DATA 96

TYPO II TABLE

Code	Line#	Code	Line#	Code	Line#
VI	10	JZ	30	YE	45
FX	20	SS	40	JS	60

UW	50	KR	220	PR	380
QW	70	DX	230	XL	390
GV	80	UZ	240	BO	400
UM	90	VQ	250	IP	410
VR	100	GV	260	QU	420
AX	110	QK	270	LM	430
KQ	120	FE	280	GJ	440
PV	130	SW	290	LC	450
JX	140	RL	300	BW	460
UX	150	DK	310	PN	470
MM	160	YK	320	QD	480
TA	170	TI	330	JT	490
UH	180	DX	340	GF	500
AU	190	BF	350	WH	510
EX	200	TI	360	TK	520
DP	210	HC	370	PR	530

Total checksum = 1163456

II Err is Human
 continued from page 8

Lines 820 & 1080 fix a bug in the four-week averaging function. Without this fix the four-week average only works for the first matchup, and uses season totals for all others.

Lines 3880—4870 correct spacing and page ejection errors that were found to exist in the program.

Once these changes have been made to the program the new Typo II codes for these lines should read as follows:

Code Line#	Code Line#	Code Line#
JL 820	DR 3890	HH 4520
MY 1080	SD 4510	GR 4870
XZ 3880		

And the new checksum for the entire program should be:

Checksum = 14935698

Bill reports good success with the program through the fifth week. The program identified 14 games where its predictions were three or more points different from the Las Vegas line, and correctly picked the winner in 11 of these (78%). Also, we realize that most readers received their copies of II Computing late into the football season, so we are including the needed statistics for the first five weeks.

Football Prognosticator Statistics

ATLANTA FALCONS					
OFFENSE			DEFENSE		
RUSH	PASS	PTS	RUSH	PASS	PTS
160	179	27	130	188	28
123	130	16	196	184	35
100	233	28	148	280	44
104	154	6	106	177	17
115	271	17	79	420	38

CHICAGO BEARS					
OFFENSE			DEFENSE		
RUSH	PASS	PTS	RUSH	PASS	PTS
185	251	38	166	141	28
160	209	20	27	179	7
127	353	33	34	411	24
91	159	45	192	184	10
147	286	27	27	346	19

CLEVELAND BROWNS					
OFFENSE			DEFENSE		
RUSH	PASS	PTS	RUSH	PASS	PTS
176	181	24	100	186	27
145	148	17	54	162	7
128	169	7	131	207	20
275	165	21	56	219	7
146	301	24	109	291	20

DENVER BRONCOS					
OFFENSE			DEFENSE		
RUSH	PASS	PTS	RUSH	PASS	PTS
63	214	16	147	138	20
105	327	34	107	235	23
148	280	44	100	233	28
169	226	26	53	365	30
121	241	31	120	201	20

BUFFALO BILLS					
OFFENSE			DEFENSE		
RUSH	PASS	PTS	RUSH	PASS	PTS
84	371	9	100	208	14
82	188	3	288	244	42
55	251	14	122	105	17
115	162	20	171	167	27
68	184	17	281	183	49

CINCINNATI BENGALS					
OFFENSE			DEFENSE		
RUSH	PASS	PTS	RUSH	PASS	PTS
151	193	24	91	206	28
116	254	27	210	237	41
152	296	41	173	344	44
222	144	37	101	340	24
89	212	20	77	178	29

DALLAS COWBOYS					
OFFENSE			DEFENSE		
RUSH	PASS	PTS	RUSH	PASS	PTS
98	206	44	120	249	14
102	452	21	72	128	26
131	207	20	128	169	7
156	183	17	81	133	10
106	317	30	70	403	29

DETROIT LIONS					
OFFENSE			DEFENSE		
RUSH	PASS	PTS	RUSH	PASS	PTS
130	188	28	160	179	27
72	128	26	102	452	21
105	99	6	228	127	14
94	221	30	119	158	9
56	317	10	285	227	43

GREEN BAY PACKERS

OFFENSE			DEFENSE		
RUSH	PASS	PTS	RUSH	PASS	PTS
59	146	20	208	202	26
126	164	23	76	239	20
71	122	3	106	120	24
216	238	28	164	233	43
285	227	43	56	317	10

NEW ENGLAND PATRIOTS

OFFENSE			DEFENSE		
RUSH	PASS	PTS	RUSH	PASS	PTS
208	202	26	59	146	20
27	179	7	160	209	20
122	105	17	55	251	14
97	190	20	144	152	35
109	291	20	146	301	24

PHILADELPHIA EAGLES

OFFENSE			DEFENSE		
RUSH	PASS	PTS	RUSH	PASS	PTS
80	88	0	192	125	21
120	180	6	173	161	17
175	152	19	140	117	6
114	54	10	140	198	16
107	256	21	71	146	23

SEATTLE SEAHAWKS

OFFENSE			DEFENSE		
RUSH	PASS	PTS	RUSH	PASS	PTS
91	206	28	151	193	24
196	293	49	63	494	35
44	270	24	170	187	35
63	301	7	77	88	28
108	145	26	40	305	21

HOUSTON OILERS

OFFENSE			DEFENSE		
RUSH	PASS	PTS	RUSH	PASS	PTS
165	229	26	70	290	23
81	107	13	240	93	16
50	84	0	233	102	20
81	133	10	156	183	17
120	201	20	121	241	31

NEW ORLEANS SAINTS

OFFENSE			DEFENSE		
RUSH	PASS	PTS	RUSH	PASS	PTS
136	168	27	109	395	47
107	235	23	105	327	34
112	226	20	114	220	13
175	179	20	150	81	17
71	146	23	107	256	21

PITTSBURGH STEELERS

OFFENSE			DEFENSE		
RUSH	PASS	PTS	RUSH	PASS	PTS
163	282	45	47	112	3
54	162	7	145	148	17
233	102	20	50	84	0
101	340	24	222	144	37
37	145	20	122	277	24

ST. LOUIS CARDINALS

OFFENSE			DEFENSE		
RUSH	PASS	PTS	RUSH	PASS	PTS
100	186	27	176	181	24
210	237	41	116	254	27
83	206	17	155	163	27
164	233	43	216	238	28
95	215	10	238	67	27

INDIANAPOLIS COLTS

OFFENSE			DEFENSE		
RUSH	PASS	PTS	RUSH	PASS	PTS
47	112	3	163	282	45
96	202	13	157	329	30
228	127	14	105	99	6
103	216	20	165	227	25
281	183	49	68	184	17

NEW YORK GIANTS

OFFENSE			DEFENSE		
RUSH	PASS	PTS	RUSH	PASS	PTS
192	125	21	80	88	0
76	239	20	126	164	23
155	163	27	83	206	17
140	198	16	114	54	10
70	403	29	106	317	30

SAN DIEGO CHARGERS

OFFENSE			DEFENSE		
RUSH	PASS	PTS	RUSH	PASS	PTS
100	208	14	84	371	9
63	494	35	196	293	49
173	344	44	152	296	41
56	219	7	275	165	21
40	305	21	108	145	26

TAMPA BAY BUCCANEERS

OFFENSE			DEFENSE		
RUSH	PASS	PTS	RUSH	PASS	PTS
166	141	28	185	251	38
115	234	16	79	183	31
114	220	13	112	226	20
119	158	9	94	221	30
27	346	19	147	286	27

KANSAS CITY CHIEFS

OFFENSE			DEFENSE		
RUSH	PASS	PTS	RUSH	PASS	PTS
109	395	47	136	168	27
84	241	36	67	273	20
97	187	0	133	258	31
77	88	28	63	301	7
81	181	10	141	220	19

NEW YORK JETS

OFFENSE			DEFENSE		
RUSH	PASS	PTS	RUSH	PASS	PTS
62	131	0	122	234	31
288	244	42	82	188	3
106	120	24	71	122	3
165	227	25	103	216	20
77	178	29	89	212	20

SAN FRANCISCO 49ERS

OFFENSE			DEFENSE		
RUSH	PASS	PTS	RUSH	PASS	PTS
217	282	21	86	182	28
196	184	35	123	130	16
115	237	34	83	197	10
150	81	17	175	179	20
79	420	38	115	271	17

WASHINGTON REDSKINS

OFFENSE			DEFENSE		
RUSH	PASS	PTS	RUSH	PASS	PTS
120	249	14	98	206	44
240	93	16	81	107	13
140	117	6	175	152	19
192	184	10	91	159	45
238	67	27	95	215	10

LOS ANGELES RAIDERS

OFFENSE			DEFENSE		
RUSH	PASS	PTS	RUSH	PASS	PTS
122	234	31	62	131	0
67	273	20	84	241	36
83	197	10	115	237	34
144	152	35	97	190	20
141	220	19	81	181	10

LOS ANGELES RAMS

OFFENSE			DEFENSE		
RUSH	PASS	PTS	RUSH	PASS	PTS
147	138	20	63	214	16
173	161	17	120	180	6
170	187	35	44	270	24
106	177	17	104	154	6
58	130	13	134	172	10

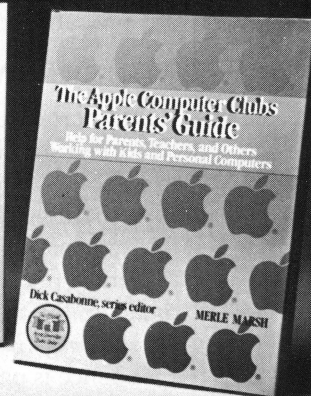
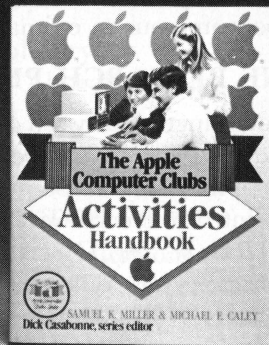
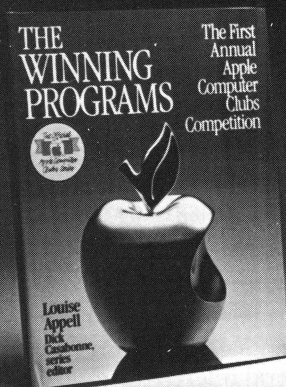
MIAMI DOLPHINS

OFFENSE			DEFENSE		
RUSH	PASS	PTS	RUSH	PASS	PTS
70	290	23	165	229	26
157	329	30	96	202	13
133	258	31	97	187	0
53	365	30	169	226	26
122	277	24	137	145	20

MINNESOTA VIKINGS

OFFENSE			DEFENSE		
RUSH	PASS	PTS	RUSH	PASS	PTS
86	182	28	217	282	21
79	183	31	115	234	16
34	411	24	127	353	33
171	167	27	115	162	20
134	172	10	58	130	13

Buy One Get One Free!



The Winning Programs re-counts the excitement of the Apple Computer Clubs' Competition '84 in which hundreds of teens gained national recognition. \$10.95

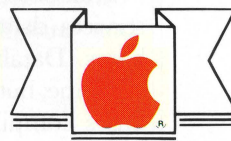
The Apple Computer Clubs' Activities Handbook resource book filled with activities on word processing, computer graphics, LOGO, and other stimulating subjects. \$14.95

Apple Computer Clubs Parent's Guide addresses issues which all parents will face as they start down the road toward computer literacy. \$12.95

Please enclose a copy of this offer with your order and add \$2.00 per book for shipping and handling. Thank you.

Claire Christian
Apple Computer Clubs International
217 Jackson Street, Box 948
Lowell, MA 01853

For more information, call 1-800-343-1425.



Apple® Computer Clubs
International

The New Electronic Libraries

Academic research online

by ANN GARRISON

Ann Garrison is a free-lance writer in San Francisco. She has done research for the Fine Arts Museums of San Francisco, and uses electronic databases in her work.

If you do academic research, your computer and modem might save you many hours in the library. One minute of computer searching through "electronic libraries" can equal one hour of manual searching through card catalogues and periodical indexes. Computer searching costs money, but the time you save may be worth it.

There are now over 36 million applied science references online. There are over 28 million in pure sciences, over 9 million in social sciences and education, almost 3 million in the humanities and many, many more. Legal and business references are probably too numerous to estimate.

THE ONLINE RESEARCH PROCESS

It is important to distinguish between online databases and online services. A database is an electronic collection of information. Some databases correspond to printed reference works and have the same names (*Books in Print*). Others correspond to printed references but have different names (the database *Social Scisearch* corresponds to the printed *Social Science Citation Index*). In some cases, correspondence is partial and/or includes several references (the database *Enviroline* corresponds to the printed *Environmental Abstracts* and *Environment Index*). Certain databases contain information not available in printed sources (such as *Federal Research in Progress*, a guide to current research funded by the federal government).

Databases are made available through online services (database vendors) which sell access to databases. Database producers and vendors may be the same, but vendors more often sell access to databases compiled by several producers (Dialog, a database vendor, sells access to over 200 databases, including all three mentioned above).

Want to know about the economics of hog farm-

ing? Try the database *Agricola*, produced by the National Agricultural Library, and available through Dialog, Bibliographic Retrieval Systems (BRS) and several other online services.

Want to read articles on Andy Warhol and art? Try the database *Arts and Humanities Search*, available through BRS, or the database *ARTbibliographies MODERN* available through Dialog. Or try both, available through Easynet, a "gateway" service selling access to over 600 databases from seven services including BRS and Dialog.

In either case, you call the online service, log on and search through any of its databases by subject, author's name, journal name or personal name. For certain databases, you might use specialized search techniques. For example, you can search chemistry databases by CAS registry numbers for chemicals with more than one name. Some services guide your search with menus, and others combine menus with command languages outlined in instruction manuals.

Information that appears on your screen can be temporarily retained in RAM, printed or captured to disk.

A FEW WORDS ON COST

Each online service calculates costs in its own way, but most charge by the hour for connect time. Additional charges may include one-time start-up fees, hourly telecommunications charges and charges for displaying abstracts and text online (see chart: Five Major Online Services). No additional costs appear on your telephone bill.

If costs seem overwhelming, keep in mind that many searches take only several minutes, and some services are inexpensive. My average search time is ten minutes, and the service I use most is Knowledge Index. Ten minutes on Knowledge Index costs

EDUCATION

only \$4 with no additional costs after a one-time \$35 start-up fee. Before choosing an online service, consider the costs and the databases offered.

FINDING OUT WHAT'S ONLINE

Consult one or two printed database directories. Look up music, philosophy, biochemistry or whatever in their subject indexes, and read the descriptions of relevant databases. The descriptions tell you which online services offer those databases, and the services will send you more information with applications. The most comprehensive directory is probably the *Directory of Online Databases*, published quarterly by Cuadra Associates in Santa Monica, California. You can study it at any major public or university library, or you can order a \$95 annual subscription by calling (213) 829-9972.

TYPES OF INFORMATION ONLINE

There are two basic kinds of databases: reference and source. A *reference* database refers you to another document, organization or individual for additional information or text. Moreover, the two types of reference databases are bibliographic and referral. A *bibliographic* reference database contains citations and often abstracts of printed literature (for example *Sociological Abstracts*, available through BRS, BRS After Dark, Data-Star and Dialog).

A *referral* database refers you to organizations, individuals or nonprint media for further information (for example, *Electronic Yellow Pages*, available through Dialog).

A *source* database gives the full text and/or statistics from original sources. The three types of source

continued on next page

EXAMPLES OF ONLINE DATABASES

Most of the databases below are available through the online services BRS, BRS After Dark, Dialog, Knowledge Index and/or Easynet. Many are also available through other services. *The Reader's Guide* is available only through Wilsonline, and *Lexis*, a full text legal database, is available only through Mead Data Central.

Basic Reference

Academic American Encyclopedia
Books in Print
Facts on File World News Digest
Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature

Humanities

Historical Abstracts
MLA Bibliography (Literature and Language)
Philosopher's Index
RILM Abstracts of Music
Literature

Math, Engineering, Natural Sciences

Mathfile
Biosis Previews
CA Search (Chemistry)
Enviroline
INSPEC (Engineering)
Medline
Scisearch
SPIN (Physics)

Business

ABI Inform
Disclosure
Harvard Business Review
Business Publications Index and Abstracts

Social Sciences

ERIC (Education)
Language and Language Behavior Abstracts
PsycInfo
Social Sciences Citation Index
Sociological Abstracts

Law

Legal Resource Index
Lexis

Multidisciplinary

Dissertation Abstracts Online
Foundations
Library of Congress Machine Readable Cataloging
Magazine Index
National Newspaper Index

Government Publications

Congressional Record Abstracts
Monthly Catalogue of U.S. Government
Publications

*If databases correspond to printed references but have different names, the printed references are listed. (e.g., the database Social Scisearch corresponds to the printed *Social Sciences Citation Index*). If databases partially correspond to a printed reference and/or correspond to several references, the database name is listed. (e.g., the database Enviroline corresponds to *Environmental Abstracts* and *Environment Index*).

EDUCATION

databases are full text, numeric and textual-numeric. A *full text* database contains records of the complete text of a publication (for example, *New York Times-Online* available through Mead Data Central). A *numeric* database contains original survey data and/or statistically manipulated representations of data (for example, *BLS Consumer Price Index* available through Dialog). A textual-numeric source database has records including both text and numbers (for example *United Nations Commodity Trade Statistics*, available through I.P. Sharp).

Databases are most often bibliographic, referral, full text, numeric or textual-numeric. Many, however, are hybrid. (*Magazine Index*, for example, available through Dialog or Knowledge Index, contains citations from over 400 magazines and full text from over 85).

If abstracts or full text are available online, you can print them or save them on disk. You can order cited texts and abstracts online or check them out of your library. Ordering costs vary, and document delivery can take one to ten days.

ADVANTAGES

- speed
- databases are more up to date than printed sources
- there are more ways of locating information than in printed sources.

DISADVANTAGES

- most databases cover the literature of only the past ten years or so
- some topics do not have adequate online coverage
- costs can add up
- may take a while to get the right "keywords"

Computer searching is especially helpful when a topic is specified with several key words and would

require a tedious search through subject headings and cross-references in printed indexes. (For example, I wanted to read about Peruvian President Alan Garcia's new policy of limiting Peru's debt payments to 10% of its export revenues. An Easynet search of *National Newspaper Index* for "Peru and Debt and Garcia" turned up seven articles in minutes. The database includes front to back page indexing of *The New York Times*, *The Wall Street Journal*, *The Christian Science Monitor*, *The Washington Post*, and *The Los Angeles Times* from 1970 to the present).

You should define your topic specifically before going online. A general topic can turn up too many citations. For instance, the editors of *II Computing* wanted to know about the use of computers in research on extrasensory perception. A Knowledge Index search for "ESP and Computers" turned up two citations with abstracts in three minutes, for a cost of \$1.01. However, a Knowledge Index search for the general topic "ESP" turned up 395 citations. I would not want to pay to read through 395 citations online, even if I had enough RAM and/or disk space to capture them! Just browse through printed references first.

REACHING UNIVERSITY LIBRARY CATALOGUES ONLINE

The University of California in Berkeley catalogues much of its collection in *Melvyl*, its own noncommercial database. Students and faculty search from library terminals, or dial *Melvyl* without charge on home computers. New York University calls its electronic catalogue *Bobcat*, and plans to offer dial-in access within a year. However, librarians at both universities emphasize that their electronic catalogues are not complete and cannot provide an exhaustive search of library resources. Your university's reference librarian should be able to tell you what's online and how you can access it.//

DATABASE DIRECTORIES AND BOOKS ABOUT HOW TO GO ONLINE

Directories

Datapro Directory of Online Services, published by Datapro Research Corporation.

Directory of Online Databases, published by Cuadra Associates, (Santa Monica, CA) updated quarterly.

Omni Online Database Directory, by Owen Davies and Mike Edelhart, published by Macmillan (New York) and Collier Macmillan (London).

The Reston Directory of Online Databases, Your Computer's Phone Book: A Travel Guide to the World of Information That Can Be Called Up On Any Computer, by Jay Shafitz and Louise Alexander, published by Reston Publishing Co.

Books About Going Online (Equipment, Software, and Search Methods) with Some Database Listings:

Answers Online, by Barbara Newlin, published by Osborne McGraw-Hill.

Online, by Steve Lambert, published by Microsoft Press.

EDUCATION

FIVE MAJOR ONLINE SERVICES

Name of Service	Bibliographic Retrieval System (BRS)	BRS After Dark	Easynet	Dialog	Knowledge Index
Address & Phone	1200 Route 7 Latham, NY 12110 518-783-7251 or 800-2ASKBAS	1200 Route 7 Latham, NY 12110 518-783-7251 or 800-2ASKBAS	134 Narberth Ave. Narberth, PA 19072 215-664-6972	3460 Hillview Ave. Palo Alto, CA 94304 1-800-3-Dialog	3460 Hillview Ave. Palo Alto, CA 94304 1-800-3-Dialog
Number of Databases	95+	58	600+	200+	26+
General Descrip./ Subject Areas	Life Sciences, Medicine/Pharmacology, Physical/Applied Sciences, Business/Finance, Social Sciences/Humanities, Education and Reference/Multi-disciplinary	Same as BRS. However, the databases offered are at a lower rate during evening and weekend hours.	Databases available through BRS, Dialog, Pergamon/Infoline, Newsnet, Questel, SDC Information Services and VU/Text Information.	Business/Industry/Corporate, Chemistry, Medicine/Biosciences, Law/Government/Intellectual Property, Science/Technology, News, Energy/Environment/Agriculture, Education/References, Humanities/Social Sciences and People.	A subset of Dialog databases offered at lower rates during evening hours.
Costs	\$50 Start-up fee, \$60 average Connect-time charges plus \$8-12 for telecommunications charge and online display costs.	\$75 Start-up fee, \$12 monthly minimum. Time charges are database-dependent and average \$15/hour.	No subscription fee, no hourly charge. Pay online with your credit card or Easynet Account Number. \$8 per search (10 references), plus a \$1 fee for logging on. Search should be specific because 10 more references cost another \$8.	No Start-up fee. Connect-time charges are database dependent and average \$75 per hour plus online display costs and a \$6-\$10 per hour telecommunications charge.	\$35 Start-up fee—includes two free hours online. Hourly rate for all databases, \$24.
Ease of Use	Command-driven and difficult to learn without training. Training classes and seminars in subject-specific search skills are offered in major cities throughout the country.	Menu-driven and easy to learn online.	Menu-Driven. No learning time necessary. If you want to try Easynet, just call 1-800-327-9638 and have your VISA, MasterCard or American Express handy.	Command-driven and difficult to learn without training, but a self-training manual is being written. One-day training sessions and subject-specific seminars are offered in major cities around the world.	Command-driven, can be learned in four hours with instructions manual.



Season's Greetings



from Antic Publishing's new *II Computing*. We hope you will find our publication to be the creative resource you need for *your* Apple II computing.

*Sneak Preview***THE WDC 65C816: CORE OF A NEW APPLE?**

by JEFF HURLBURT

*Just before this article was to go to press, the editors of **II Computing** became aware of some pertinent information—the 65C816 chip may not be the one used in the new Apple upgrade after all. Motorola's 68020 is the one, according to Michael Murphy in California Technology Stock Letter of October 4, 1985. To quote Mr. Murphy "... we believe the upgrade will use the same Motorola chip that will be in the new Macintosh—the 68020—thus putting both computer lines on the same processor and creating the path to bring Apple II users into the more advanced Macintosh world. Our information is that the Western Design Center chip approach was killed by Apple over six weeks ago."*

No one at Apple is talking. We know that Western Design Center has been producing and shipping the 65C816 and third party developers (as you'll read below) are very involved in producing the board. Bill Mensch at WDC will not comment on what Apple is doing.

The advantages of this Motorola chip are: it's faster than the 65C816 (9 MHz vs. 6 MHz); and it will be used in the Macintosh upgrade, raising the opportunity for compatibility between the II and the Macintosh. The problem is that the 68020 would emulate the 6502 in software, a notoriously unsatisfactory solution, while the 65C816 is built for the job.

We think Apple will not risk the problems that the 68020 might create for the II's software base, and will use the 65C816 in its new II computers.

—**II Computing** Eds.

Since its introduction in late 1983, **Western Design Center's 65C816** microprocessor has been the focus of growing interest to Apple-watchers. Tailor-made for upgrading 6502 designs, the 65C816 features 16-bit architecture while retaining an 8-bit data bus. Even better, downward compatibility with existing software is assured via a unique "emulation" mode in which the chip behaves like a 65C02.

In its "native" (16-bit) mode, the microprocessor is an Apple II user's dream machine. Tired of cumbersome bank-switching kluges? How about 16 megabytes of directly accessible address space! Perhaps a multi-page stack, smooth interfacing with a math co-processor, 256 software selectable "zero pages," or prioritized interrupt capability is at the top of your wish list. With the 65C816 you've got it all. An operating system for this mode is on its way from Micro Magic.

Available in 2, 4, 6, and 8 MHz versions, the WDC chip is clearly a "natural" as the heart of a whole new breed of big, fast Apple II's. Thus, despite the company's protracted fling with slotless, monochrome, non-II-compatible office machines, rumors of a 65C816-based "IIx" persist. (Some things, after all, are too good not to be true!)

Though Apple refuses to admit even the existence of a IIx project in deference to IIe and IIc sales, there are several indicators that just

such a product is nearing completion. As a glance at the "65C816 Products" listing will show, a number of vendors expect someone to introduce a computer built around the 65C816. A Western Design spokesman did confirm that at least three "fairly prominent" personal computer manufacturers are working on 65C816 designs, but refused to comment when asked if one of them is Apple. More to the point, a peripherals vendor reports that Apple has been experimenting with the WDC chip for some time.

The chip is a natural as the heart of a new breed of Apple II computers.

It's been six years since a significant upgrade for the II, during which escalating competition and slumping sales have taken their toll. Apple needs the IIx, maybe even more than users want it. The IIx is coming; and now is the time to explore the amazing microprocessor which makes it all possible.

To perform its wonders, the 65C816 expands the accumulator, X, Y, and stack registers to 16 bits, and adds a new "Direct" register to locate "zero page" anywhere in the lowest 64K of memory. "Program Bank" and "Data Bank" registers act as high order 8-bit extensions of the pro-

continued to page 84



Now it's easy to look good on paper.

FACELIFT™ 2 has six integrated programs that make it really easy to get what you want out of your printer*.

The Easy Way To Dress Up Everything You Print.

These are only a few of the hundreds of size and style combinations you'll get just by touching a typing key:

CATHEDRAL Cathedral
Pennon Pennon Pennon Pennon
TITLE TITLE TITLE TITLE TITLE
BIKE BIKE BIKE BIKE BIKE BIKE
 So many SIZES and combinations they cannot all be shown HERE.

The Perfect Enhancement To Other Programs.

For printouts to suit your different needs or moods, the FACELIFT 2 FACES and CUSTOM FACES programs are compatible with the best selling LOTUS 1-2-3™, Wordstar™ and most popular spreadsheet and word processing programs.

Or A Simple To Use, Mini-Word Processor.

DOCUMENT, the FACELIFT 2 MINI-WORD processor lets you save files for later print-outs in any FACELIFT styles.

Easily Turns Your Printers Into Typewriters.

Use the KEYBOARD program to type memos, notes or long documents directly into your printer from your computer keys. Mix typefaces on a page, or within a single word. Set margins, indent and edit before printing. All without ever having to create files. There's even a wordwrapping feature.

Or use KEYBOARD to type directly into COMREX CR-II and CR-III and BROTHER HR series letter quality printers. Great for envelopes and other quick typing chores.

Quickly Centers Titles Anywhere On A Page.

The TITLE program lets you automatically center headings and titles in six different sizes without ever creating a file.

Takes You International.

The INTERNATIONAL CHARACTER SETS for Spanish, German, French, Swedish, Italian, Danish, Japanese and British are only a keystroke away.

And It's Fast And Easy To Learn.

You can learn FACELIFT 2 in minutes. Honest. And at an easy \$49.95, you'll be looking good on paper in no time at all.

With the new FACELIFT 2

Now available for the Apple II Series, IBM PC, AT, XT and their true Compatibles.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-628-0304 (In California 1-800-423-7907)

Please rush me _____ copies of **FACELIFT 2** at \$49.95 each plus \$5.00 postage and handling (Total \$54.95) California residents add 6.5% Sales Tax (Total \$58.20)

☐ Check/M.O. (Make checks payable to Companion Software, Inc.)

☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA Account No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

I have the following computer make/model _____

COMPANION SOFTWARE, INC. P.O. Box 6210, Buena Park, CA 90622

*PRINTERS: EPSON FX, LQ-1500 and Compatibles. Partially compatible with EPSON RX, LX, MX (with GRAFTRAX) and IBM Graphics Printers.

**DEALER
INQUIRIES
WELCOMED**

REVIEWS

WDC 65C816
continued from page 82

gram counter and index registers respectively. Multiplexing high order address and data signals allows the microprocessor to output a 24-bit address while retaining a convenient 40-pin footprint.

While most microprocessors, such as Intel's 8088 and Motorola's 68000 require four or five clock cycles per bus cycle, the 65C816 needs only one. In "real world" terms this means that a 4 MHz IIX will perform useful work at roughly three times the rate of an IBM PC. Faster clocking and 16-bit data buses allow AT&T's PC and Commodore's Amiga to make up much of this deficit; but compact instructions and the ability to shift in and out of emulation mode under software control more than tip the balance in favor of the 65C816-based product.

The 65C816 incorporates the entire 65C02 instruction set plus 74 new opcodes (for a total of 255). Of the new operations, the majority represent extensions of 6502 functions into the 16 megabyte address space. Others, including a co-processor software interrupt, block moves, and a host of register exchanges, pushes, and pulls, are entirely new.

The hi-res picture moving routine shown below illustrates the power of native mode coding:

Whereas I could easily see the picture form when using the Apple monitor's block move, the native mode transfer appeared instantaneous, as though I had done a page flip! The implications for hi-res graphics control on a 4 MHz IIX border on the awesome.

Since you can't plug the 65C816 directly into your Apple, the best way to get a handle on the new microprocessor is with a peripheral board. ComLog's 1 MHz "BASIC-816" card supplies the necessary hardware plus space for 256K RAM at \$395. Checkmate Technology has a 65C816 adaptor for both the IIC and IIE (\$149 and \$189 respectively) but each requires the company's memory board for proper operation. For IIE and IIC owners an alternative is WDC's 65C802, a 64K-only version of the 65C816 which can replace the on-board microprocessor. Any of these approaches is a start towards preparing your Apple (and you) for the coming IIX revolution.//

Jeff Hurlburt is an Apple programmer and graduate student at the University of Houston, with special interest in education for gifted and talented children.

```
$1F00: 1B      -
$1F01: FB
$1F02: C2 30   -
$1F04: A2 00 40 -   X = Source address
$1F07: A0 00 20 -   Y = Destination address
$1FOA: A9 00 20 -   Acc = # of bytes to move
$1F0D: 54 00 00 -   do the move in 64k block 0
$1F20: 3B      -
$1F21: FB      -   restore emulation mode
$1F22: E2 30   -
$1F24: 60      -   RTS
```

65C816 PRODUCTS

65C816, 65C802, Support Chips,
Newsletter
Western Design Center
2166 East Brown Rd.
Mesa, Arizona 85203
(602) 962-4545

802/816 Pascal P-Code Interpreter
David Eyes
191 Parkview Ave.
Lowell, MA 01852
(617) 453-7538

BASIC-816 Board
ComLog
11056 N. 23rd Drive, #104
Phoenix, AZ 85029
(602) 248-0769

MultiRam cx & MultiRam Ilex
Checkmate Technology
509 S. Rockford Dr.
Tempe, AZ 85281
(602) 966-5802
(800) 325-7347

MAX Operating System (in
development)
Micro Magic
300 Willow Run Ct.
Millersville, MD 21108
(301) 987-6083

Merlin Pro Assembler
Roger Wagner Publishing
10761 Woodside Ave. Suite E
Santee, CA 92071
(619) 562-3670

ORCA/M 3.5 65816 ORCA/M
Assembler
The Byte Works
8000 Wagon Mound Dr. NW
Albuquerque, NM 87120
(505) 898-8183

S-C Macro Assembler V2.0
S-C Software Corporation
POB 280300
Dallas, TX 75228
(214) 324-2050

Starlight Forth
Starlight Forth Systems
15247 N. 35 St.
Phoenix, AZ 85032
(602) 992-5181

APPLE COMPUTER PRODUCTS AT... COMPUTER CREATIONS

COMPATIBLE HARDWARE

Apple Compatible Disk Drive, direct drive mechanism, slim type, 35/40 tracks (made by Chinon Corp., Japan), Asuka, NF-555 for Apple II, IIe & IIc.	\$119
Deluxe Numeric Keypad for Apple IIe. Four way cursor controls, print key and escape key, ten easy to use numeric keys and six arithmetic keys	69
Keypaddle, 16 Key Calculator-like keypad and game paddle, for Apple II + and IIe	
KP-I (Apple II+), KP-100 (Apple IIe) single keypad	34
KP-II (Apple II+) two keypad connected together	45
Apple IIc Disk Drive Cable	17
Disk Controller Card	49

Call TOLL FREE for Software Prices Not Listed!!!

AVALON HILL	Seven Cities Gold (D)	28	F-15 Strike Eagle (D)	21
T.A.C.	Skyfox (D)	28	Gun Ship: The Helicopter Simulation (D)	Call
Telengard (D)	EPYX		Silent Service: Submarine Simulation (D)	Call
Tournament Golf (D)	Ballblazer (D)	26	MINDSCAPE	
BRODERBUND	Rescue on Fractalus (D)	26	Bank St. Music	
Champ Loderunner (D)	Summer Games 2 (D)	26	Writer (D)	26
Karateka (D)	World's Greatest Football (D)	24	Halley Project (D)	26
Mask of the Sun (D)	HAYDEN		Perfect Score SAT (D)	49
Print Shop (D)	Sargon 2 (D)	15	SSI	
Print Shop Graphics Library #1 (D)	Sargon 3 (D)	33	Battle Normandy (D)	26
Print Shop Graphics Library #2 (D)	INFOCOM		Computer Ambush (D)	39
DAVIDSON	Enchanter (D)	24	Computer QB (D)	26
Math Blaster (D)	Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy (D)	24	Germany 1985 (D)	39
Speed Reader 2 (D)	Infidel (D)	26	Imperium	
Spell It (D)	Planetfall (D)	26	Galactum (D)	39
Work Attack (D)	Sorcerer (D)	26	Kampfgruppe (D)	39
ELECTRONIC ARTS	Wishbringer (D)	23	Mech Brigade (D)	39
Archon 2 (D)	Zork I (D)	23	Phantasie (D)	26
Music Const. Set (D)	MICROPROSE		Questron (D)	33
Murder on the Zinderneuf (D)	Acro Jet: Advanced Flight Simulator (D)	Call	SUBLOGIC	
One-on-One (D)	Crusade Europe (D)	26	Flight Simulator 2 (D)	35
Pinball Const. Set (D)				

COLORED DISKS AS LOW AS 79¢ EACH FLOPPY DISKS AS LOW AS 59¢ EACH

Fully guaranteed. Includes sleeves and hub rings.
DISKETTES (2 box minimum) 10 per box

5¼"	Black Generic Bulk		Colored Generic Bulk	
BULK	SS/DD	DS/DD	SS/DD	DS/DD
20-69	.74 ea.	.99 ea.	.89 ea.	1.09 ea.
70+	.59 ea.	.85 ea.	.79 ea.	.99 ea.

5¼"	Black Generic	Color. Generic	BASF	Maxell
Boxes (10)	SS/DD	SS/DD	SS/DD	SS/DD
2 - 6	8.90	10.90	10.90	16.90
7+	7.40	9.90	9.90	15.90

3½"	BASF	BASF
Boxes (5)	SS/DD	DS/DD
2 - 6	12.90	20.90
7+	11.90	18.90

To order call **TOLL FREE**
1-800-824-7506
ORDER LINE ONLY

COMPUTER CREATIONS, Inc.

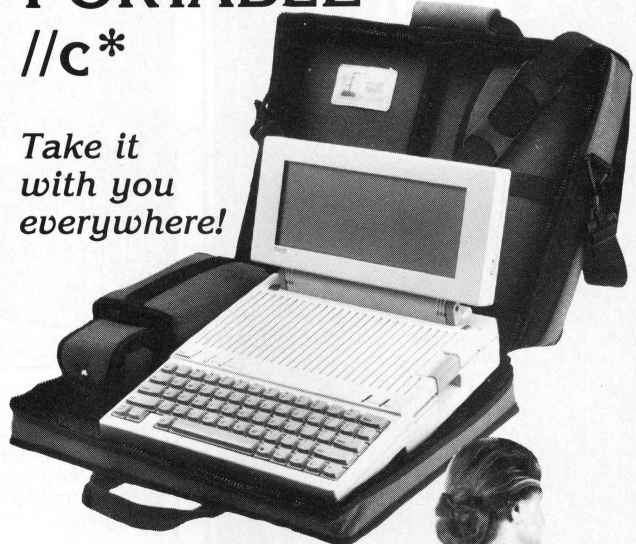
P.O. BOX 493 - DAYTON, OHIO 45459

For information, order inquiries, or for Ohio orders (513) 435-6868
Order Lines Open 9 a.m. to 9 p.m. Mon-Fri; 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. Sat. (Eastern Standard Time). Minimum \$15 per order. C.O.D. (add \$3.00). Please specify computer system. Call toll free number to verify prices and availability of product. Prices and availability are subject to change without notice. We ship C.O.D. to Continental U.S. addresses only! Please include 4% shipping on all Hardware orders (min. \$4.00). Software and accessories add \$3.00 shipping and handling in Continental U.S. Actual freight will be charged outside U.S. to include Canada, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico and APO. Ohio residents add 6% sales tax. Canadian orders 5% shipping. (Min. \$5.00). All other foreign orders, please add 15% shipping. (Min. \$10). For immediate delivery send cashier's check, money order or direct bank transfers. Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. School purchase orders welcome. Due to our low prices, all sales are final. NO CREDITS. All defective returns must have a return authorization number. Please call (513) 435-6868 to obtain an RA# or your return will not be accepted for replacement or repair.

FIRST TOTALLY PORTABLE

//c*

Take it
with you
everywhere!



System Features:

- 24 Line by 80 Character LCD Display
- 8 Hour rechargeable power supply
- 20 lb. total system weight including your //c
- Durable cordura carrying case with handle and shoulder strap

C-VUE Flat Panel Display \$475.00
PRAIRIE POWER battery & case 190.00

TOTAL if purchased separately \$665.00
if purchased together SAVE 70.00

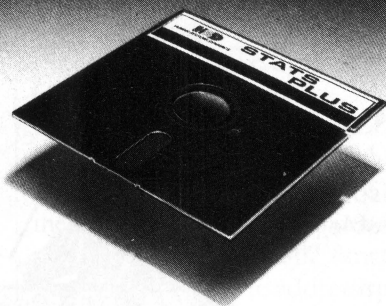
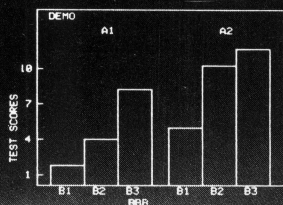
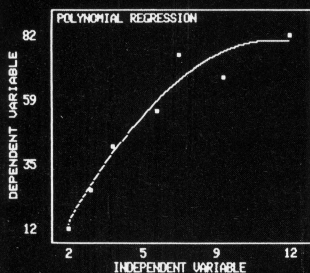
PORTABLE SYSTEM PRICE
TOTAL \$595.00

For more details and ordering information call 1-800-GET-CVUE (outside California) or (619) 274-1253 (inside California). MasterCard and VISA accepted. Prices subject to change without notice.

ROGER COATS
P.O. Box 171466
San Diego, CA 92117

*Apple //c not included
Apple //c is a registered trade mark of Apple Computer Inc.

THE STATISTICS SERIES



Statistics Made Simple
Run Analysis Immediately
With **The Statistics Series**

STATS PLUS \$200

Complete General Statistics Package
Research Data Base Management
Parametrics and Nonparametrics
Correlation, Regression

REGRESS II \$150

Complete Multiple Regression Package
Stepwise, Simultaneous Solutions
Power Polynomial Solutions

ANOVA II \$150

Complete Analysis of Variance Package
Analysis of Covariance, Randomized Designs

Apple II 48K, 1 or 2 Disk Drives,
DOS 3.3, ROM Applesoft



HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS

To Order—Call (800) 451-3030
(818) 993-8536 in CA
or Write

HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS
9010 Reseda Blvd., Suite 222
Northridge, CA 91324



Buy One Get One Free!



The Winning Programs re-
counts the excitement of the
Apple Computer Clubs' Com-
petition '84 in which hundreds
of teens gained national
recognition. \$10.95

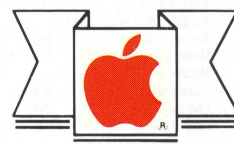
The Apple Computer Clubs' Activities Handbook
resource book filled with activ-
ities on word processing,
computer graphics, LOGO,
and other stimulating
subjects. \$14.95

Apple Computer Clubs Parent's Guide addresses
issues which all parents will
face as they start down the
road toward computer literacy. \$12.95

Please enclose a copy of this offer with your order and add
\$2.00 per book for shipping and handling. Thank you.

Claire Christian
Apple Computer Clubs International
217 Jackson Street, Box 948
Lowell, MA 01853

For more information, call 1-800-343-1425.



Apple® Computer Clubs
International

COPY II PLUS Version 6!

BRINGS YOU THESE PRODOS AND DOS 3.3 UTILITIES:

- Copy files, disks, even entire subdirectories.
- Undelete ProDOS and DOS files.
- Fast 2-pass disk copy on Apple //e, //c or Laser 128.
- Tree display for selecting subdirectories - no need to type lengthy "prefixes"!
- Alphabetize catalog.
- Convert DOS to ProDOS & vice versa

BACKUP YOUR PROTECTED SOFTWARE!!

With COPY II PLUS' fully automatic* bit copier, simply type in the name of the program you want to backup and COPY II PLUS does the rest! Parameters for hundreds of programs are right on disk! Also includes a track editor, sector editor and HI-RES disk display.

Supplied on a standard ProDOS diskette. Runs on Apple //, //+, //e, //c and Laser 128. Requires at least 64K and one or two disk drives.

For the Security of Backups and All the Disk Utilities You'll Ever Need...

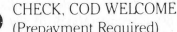
COPY II PLUS, Version 6!!

**CENTRAL POINT
Software, Inc.**

9700 SW Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

503/244-5782

M-F, 8-5:30, W. Coast Time



CHECK, COD WELCOME
(Prepayment Required)

\$39.95

plus \$3 s/h (\$8 overseas)

*We update COPY II PLUS as often as needed to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for \$15 plus \$3 s/h.

This product is provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.

Sneak Preview

Perry Mason Returns to the Screen

by ELIZABETH METZGER ARMSTRONG

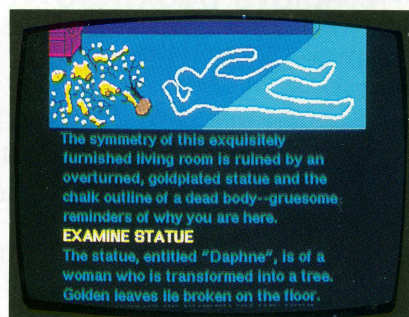
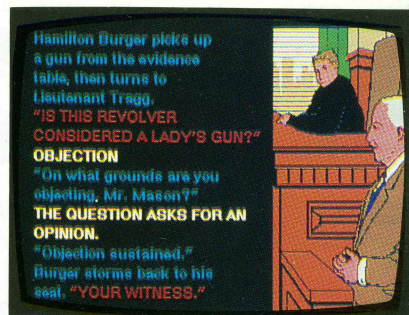
PERRY MASON: THE CASE OF THE MANDARIN MURDER, created by Erle Stanley Gardner, Telarium Corp. and Paisano Productions, One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139, (617) 494-1200; 64K; includes two double-sided disks, \$39.95.

If you're a "Perry Mason" fan and have always dreamed of stepping into your favorite criminal lawyer's shoes, you now have a chance in Telarium's new interactive adventure game, **Perry Mason: The Case of the Mandarin Murder**. As Mason, your job is to defend the unfortunate Laura Kapp, on trial for murdering her husband, famed Los Angeles restaurateur Victor Kapp. The object of the game is to convince the jury that your client is innocent and to discover the identity of the real murderer.

Perry Mason sets out to be a different kind of interactive game by simulating a real courtroom scene. As in a real criminal trial, you get to introduce evidence, cross-examine witnesses, raise objections (you must give a reason for objecting), break down witnesses, and interact with the judge and jury. Beginners can ask Della Street for tips during cross-examinations. Paul Drake is always on hand to help you dig for clues.

The game is aimed at anyone who enjoys a good murder mystery, loves strategy games, and wants to test his or her lawyering skills without having to go through law school first.

Those good at deductive reasoning will do well in Perry Mason. Novice strategists might play the game again and again and never manage to save poor Laura from the gas chamber. But whether you win or lose, this is one interactive adventure



you will finish, and in just a few hours (instead of days)—a real breakthrough for this genre.

In Perry Mason, unlike many other interactive adventure games, you don't get bogged down digging for clues by moving north, south, east and west. (Many players give up as soon as they get lost, which they inevitably do.) In this game you can move automatically from scene

to scene by typing "Go to (the location)." And, instead of wasting time drawing maps of mazes, you build up files of notes on Paul Drake's investigations and witnesses' testimonies, just like a real attorney. After playing the game a couple of times, you can refer to your notes and concentrate on planning your strategy for cracking the case.

The beauty of Perry Mason is that it's addictive, just like a good murder mystery, even for those who may claim "I'm not good at strategy games." For until you win your case and find out who really murdered Victor, you find yourself wanting to go back and defend your client as many times as it takes to uncover the villain. In the process, your strategy skills will improve and, if you do solve the case, you get the satisfaction of knowing you cracked a tough one and saved an innocent woman from going to the gas chamber. If one of the goals of interactive adventures is that players want to spend hours and hours lost in the story, Perry Mason comes close to that goal.

Perry Mason is engaging not only because the game uses Erle Stanley Gardner's well-known characters—besides Della Street and Paul Drake, your opponent, prosecuting attorney Hamilton Burger, plays a key role—but because the characters are complex, an unusual feature for an interactive adventure. These folks have

continued on page 90

The Advisor

by RICH MOORE

THE ADVISOR, Ultimate Media, Inc.,
275 Magnolia Ave., Larkspur, CA 94939,
415-924-3644; \$99.00.

The Advisor is a small expert system packaged with four small applications. It has a nice set of windows to observe and trace the progress of its "inference engine" during program execution. Although limited to only one type of variable (Boolean) and a relatively small list of rules, The Advisor does a good job of demonstrating the theory and operation of an expert system. It is not a good candidate for commercial applications, but would be an inexpensive and worthwhile educational tool.

Expert systems are tools for problems not easily solved by conventional programming techniques. They have two fundamental elements: rule lists that relate variables in IF...THEN structures, and an inference engine that analyzes the rules and other data to form conclusions. An inference engine typically employs backward chaining to achieve user-specified goals. It first finds a goal in the THEN... portion of a rule, notes the IF... elements in that rule, then starts tracing backwards from that point in the rule structure to determine the truth of those IF... statements using previous rules and additional input from the user or a database.

When it has completed its analysis in a backward chain, the infer-

ence engine proceeds forward again to reach as many conclusions as possible using its new "knowledge." This backward and forward chaining continues until the inference engine has reached its goal or exhausted the knowledge in the rule base. The order of the rules is important: to get the most from each pass of the chaining processes, the most general rules should occur near the front of the list and the most specific rules should fall at the end of the list.

For example, an adventurer might want to know if a creature is a Grue

An inference engine employs backward chaining.

and has more than one life. "Grue" and "multiple lives" become goals within the following rule base:

IF from ZORK
THEN creature is fictional

IF creature is fictional
THEN multiple lives

IF avoids light
AND eats adventurers
AND from Zork
THEN Grue

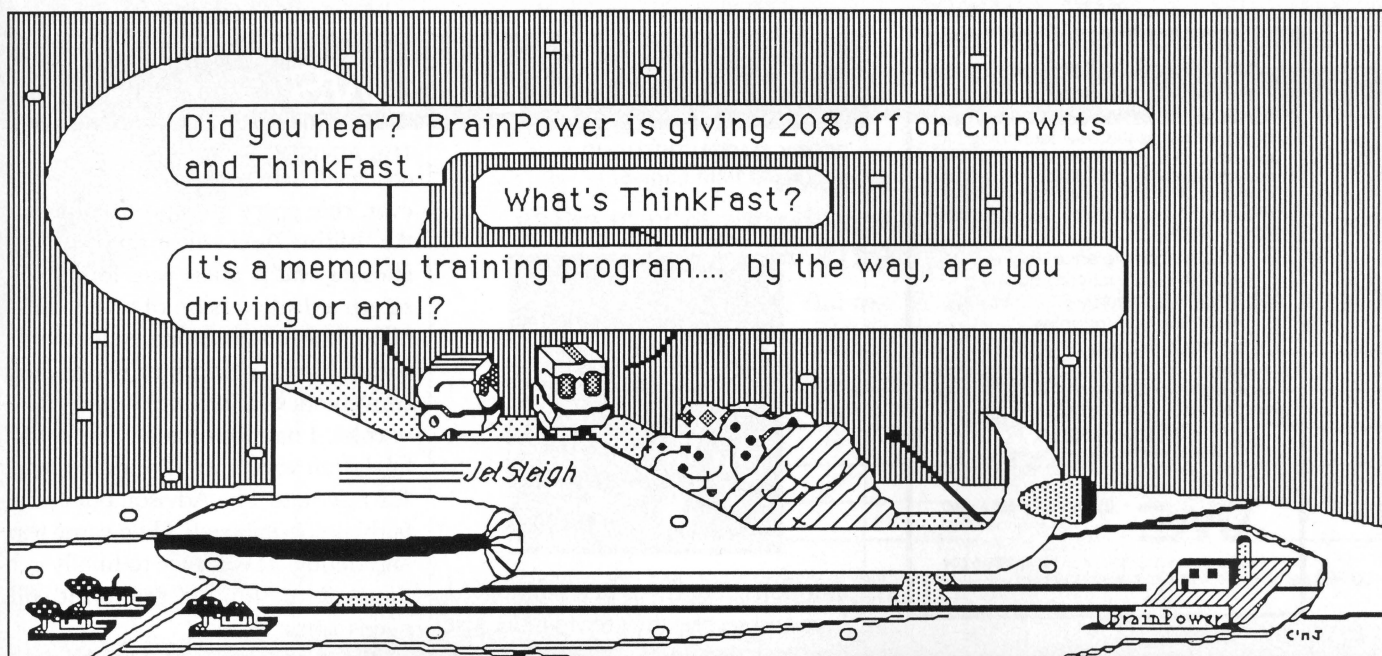
The inference engine goes down the list to find the first THEN with "Grue" in it (third rule). It checks the last unresolved IF... in that rule ("from ZORK"), then chains back-

ward to determine the truth of the assertion "from ZORK." It must stop at the top of the list and seek outside (user or database) assistance to reach a conclusion. The engine then chains forward and uses its new knowledge to conclude at the second rule (assuming positive answer to rule one) that the creature has multiple lives. Continuing forward, the engine is at the end of the list and must take queries regarding diet and avoiding light. Positive answers here result in flight, flame or file!

The manual describes overall use of The Advisor pretty well. Operation of the inference engine is not clear, but an article from the suggested reading list helped immensely. "Inside an Expert System" from the April 1985 *Byte* magazine is a very good explanation of an inference engine. Only one of the four sample expert systems is documented; you must dump the rest to a printer for analysis. The "MYSTERY" example is trivial; "ANIMALS" is a good introduction and "FOR-WINES" a more advanced application. "CHEMISTRY" is the most complex example and demonstrates how you can set up technical systems.

You accomplish dictionary and rule list work with a cumbersome but effective line editor; the use of program overlays for rule input and modification could have helped here. Once you become used to it, how-

continued on page 90



The word is out. Order ChipWits™ or ThinkFast™ from BrainPower before January 31, 1985, mention this ad, and get 20% off!

Think Fast™

Challenge your memory with ThinkFast!

Don't be like the elves in the jet sleigh! ThinkFast helps you improve your memory, and its challenge makes you want to play it again and again.

ThinkFast presents a series of Left and Right Brain trials that increase in difficulty. Choose how fast and long you want your session to be... then concentrate. Alpha-numeric and picture block sets appear. Complete trials by determining if the sets are the same or different, copying them, or recreating them from memory. A complete session reporting system lets you watch your progress.

ThinkFast: normally \$39.95
mention this ad, \$31.95

CHIPWITS

On your Apple II this Christmas, meet ChipWits!

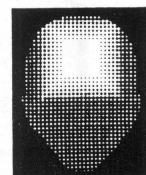
ChipWits are robots that you program to master different environments (those elves in the jet sleigh are ChipWits). ChipWits are programmed using a picture language— so even young people can play. The robots can sing, eat, feel, look, move, zap, pick-up, and smell... that is, if you program them to.

While your having fun with ChipWits, you'll sharpen your logical reasoning skills and get an introduction to computer programming too! Macintosh owners (young, old, programmers, and non-programmers) have made ChipWits a favorite... *now it's your turn Apple II!!*

ChipWits: normally \$39.95
mention this ad, \$31.95

BRAINPOWER INC.

24009 Ventura Boulevard, Box 250, Calabasas, CA 91302 (818) 884-6911



Artificial Intelligence on your Commodore or Apple!

ADVISOR, the first low-cost expert system designer brings this new technology to professionals, educators, scientists, and serious hobbyists. **ADVISOR** can reason about uncertain knowledge situations, making it a capable tool for real world applications.

- Super-fast inference engine
- Backward & forward chaining
- 255 If/Then Rules
- 127 Logical Variables
- Interactive, easy to use

Available for the APPLE II® series or C-64/128®, **ADVISOR** comes with manual and sample expert systems.

ONLY \$99.50

Plus \$3.00 Postage and Handling

(CA RES ADD 6% SALES TAX)

ALLOW 6-8 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY

WE

ULTIMATE MEDIA INC.

275 Magnolia Ave.

Larkspur, CA 94939

For Credit Card Orders, call (800) 228-6244

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

R.T.R. SOFTWARE PRESENTS

PRINTER'S DEVIL*



OVER 120 INSIGNIAS,
MONOGRAMS, PICTURES
& OTHER GRAPHICS

(LIST \$24.95) NOW \$18.00

FREE SHIPPING!

EXCLUSIVELY FROM THE
'DISK-OF-THE-MONTH' CLUB

BOX 116, FAIR LAWN, N.J. 07410

Order Line NJ RESIDENTS
(800) 345 2582 (201) 794-3220

* FOR "THE PRINT SHOP"

"THE PRINT SHOP" IS A TM OF BRODERBUND SOFTWARE, INC.

ENTER
DISCOUNT OFFER
EXCLUSIVE DISKS • CARTRIDGES
CASSETTES • COUPONS • LATEST RELEASES
BONUS COUPONS • BUSINESS SOFTWARE
EDUCATIONAL • BUSINESS SOFTWARE

UNLIMITED SOFTWARE, INC.
DISK-OF-THE-MONTH CLUB
GUARANTEES
Lowest Prices
Tapes • Cartridges • Disks
NO PURCHASE OBLIGATION

SEND FOR DETAILS This
unique club
beats them all

DISK-OF-THE-MONTH CLUB
P.O. BOX 116, FAIR LAWN, N.J. 07410-0116

NAME

STREET ADDRESS

CITY

STATE

ZIP

REVIEWS

PERRY MASON RETURNS
continued from page 87



emotions, shady pasts, entangled lives and secrets they try to hide, just like real people.

The most difficult and only cumbersome element of the game is learning how to "speak" to the computer—how to ask questions correctly (you must use a specific sentence structure) and how to use the program's "vocabulary" (a list of words the program can understand). The parser (that part of the software that lets you "talk" to and interact with the characters) is inflexible to the extent that you'll find yourself frequently being told to "rephrase" sentences or that a word "is not in the vocabulary list." Fortunately, the accompanying documentation by John Bowman explains the rules clearly and entertainingly, making for a quick and understandable reference if you're stuck.

The on-screen text, created by Bowman, Seth Godin, Mitch Stein, Ruth Wick and Rob Jacoby, is engaging and witty. Players can choose to have well-crafted illustrations by artist Greg Garvey accompany the on-screen text or to play the game with text only.

True to the interactive adventure genre, once you discover the identity of the murderer, the case is closed. Hopefully, The Case of the Mandarin Murder is only the first in a series of Perry Mason mysteries from Telarium.

Elizabeth Metzger Armstrong is a free-lance documentation writer for games and home computer software publishers and a Perry Mason fan.

THE ADVISOR
continued from page 88

ever, rule entry goes pretty quickly. An "offline" text editor and spelling checker was a good way for me to set up a draft version of a very simplified war-at-sea expert system with sorted lists of dictionary words and convenient block moves or insertion of rules. I had to manually enter the final draft version of 71 variables and 104 rules into The Advisor, but it was fairly well organized. Then came test and debug. It was nice to finally get the system running, though it still needs some work.

The best feature of The Advisor is the display of the operating inference engine: four windows detail-

**Positive answers here
result in flight, flame
or file.**

ing the process and excellent speed control make it easy to trace system logic and debug. Since practical commercial systems typically use thousands of rules, The Advisor's small capacity is an important drawback. It also lacks more powerful numeric and character data types and structures that would greatly increase its commercial utility, but likely drive up the cost proportionately. Nonetheless, it is still a good choice as a reasonably priced package for introductory studies of expert systems.

Rich Moore is a naval flight commander and currently the computer simulations manager for the Naval War College's Computer Wargaming System in Newport, Rhode Island.



**SEASONS
GREETINGS!**
From the staff at
II Computing



TOLL FREE
24 hours a day
800 443-0100
ORDERS ONLY!
Ext. 700
(Continental U.S.
& Hawaii)

II COMPUTING FOR APPLE II USERS

**Charter rate
over 35% off cover price**

HOLIDAY GIFT OFFER

YES! Send me 6 issues of *II Computing*
at the special introductory (charter)
subscription rate of \$11.97.

☐ Check enclosed ☐ Bill me ☐ Bill my credit card ☐ VISA ☐ MC

Name _____ Name _____

Company _____ Company _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Credit Card _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

EL55

II COMPUTING FOR APPLE II USERS

Magazine + Disk

Action Edition includes Action Disk of software with every issue.

YES! **HOLIDAY GIFT OFFER**

Send me 6 issues of *II Computing*
Action Edition at the special introductory price
of \$59.95. I understand that every issue includes
a diskette with all software ready to load and go.

☐ Check enclosed ☐ Bill my credit card ☐ VISA ☐ MC

Name _____ Name _____

Company _____ Company _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Credit Card _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

EL56

II COMPUTING FOR APPLE II USERS

**Charter rate
over 35% off cover price**

HOLIDAY GIFT OFFER

YES! Send me 6 issues of *II Computing*
at the special introductory (charter)
subscription rate of \$11.97.

☐ Check enclosed ☐ Bill me ☐ Bill my credit card ☐ VISA ☐ MC

Name _____ Name _____

Company _____ Company _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Credit Card _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

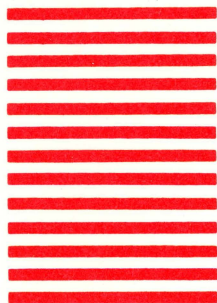
EL55

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Canadian and Mexican residents add \$5.00 per year. Other Foreign subscriptions add \$10.00 per year.





NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 645 MARION, OH 43306

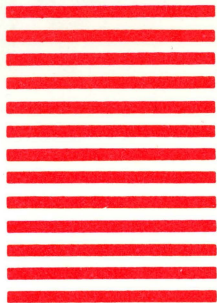
POSTAGE WILL PAID BY ADDRESSEE

II FOR APPLE II USERS
COMPUTING™

II Computing
P.O. Box 1922
Marion, OH 43306



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 645 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL PAID BY ADDRESSEE

II FOR APPLE II USERS
COMPUTING™

II Computing
P.O. Box 1922
Marion, OH 43306



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

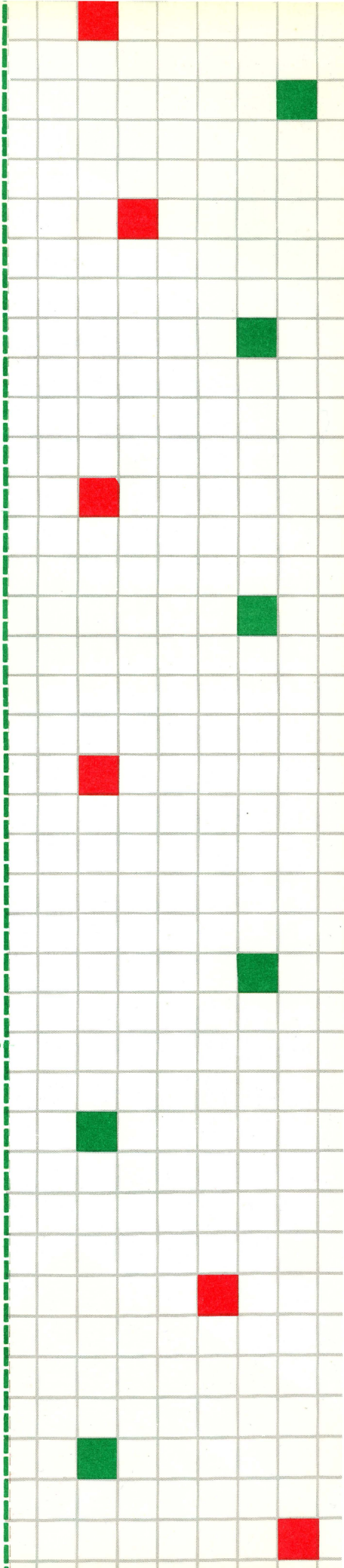


BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 645 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL PAID BY ADDRESSEE

II FOR APPLE II USERS
COMPUTING™

II Computing
P.O. Box 1922
Marion, OH 43306



Wishbringer

by HARVEY BERNSTEIN

WISHBRINGER, Infocom, 125 Cambridge Park Dr., Cambridge, MA 02140, (617) 492-1031; Requires 48K; \$39.95.

Welcome to Festeron, a little hamlet somewhere on the coast of New England. Like most small towns in that part of the country, it looks quaint. You have the village church, movie theater and library. Naturally there is the statue in the center of the park. That's not to say that Festeron is completely behind the times. Why, there is even an arcade where you can go to play the latest video games (Leather Goddess of Phobos). The people are nice, if a bit conventional (although there have been whispers about the old woman who runs the magic shop on the outskirts of town). A real nice place to bring your kids up. Except . . .

Except that Festeron has its dark side—a mirror-image town known as Witchville where Evil rules, Magick abounds and the Elder Gods dwell. Even Mr. Crisp, the town postmaster (and your boss), is now the . . . well, the less said the better. It is in these two locales that the action takes place in **Wishbringer**, the latest in a long line of excellent adventure games from Infocom.

As the game begins, it is up to a junior postal clerk (that's you) to deliver a mysterious letter to the old woman who runs Ye Olde Magick Shoppe. Once she gets the letter, the game gets serious: you are suddenly thrust into Witchville with an impor-

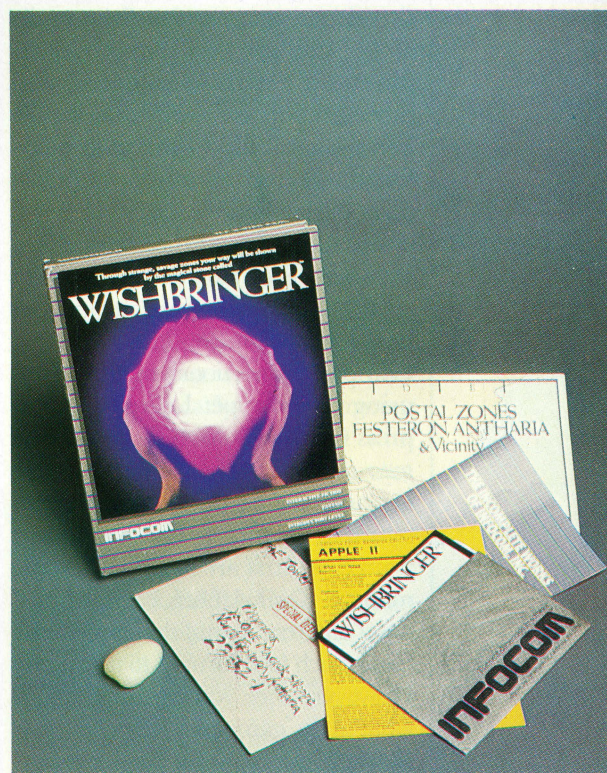
tant and dangerous mission—to rescue the old woman's cat, which has been kidnapped by a sorceress known only as The Evil One. Your only aid is the power of the stone known as Wishbringer, which, once you find it, will grant up to seven wishes to aid in your quest.

In many ways, *Wishbringer* can be seen as a successor to *Sorcerer* and *Enchanter*. Wishes take the place of spells, of course, but with a twist. You have seven wishes, and each works only if you possess the proper item. In addition, you can use each wish only once, so it is critical that you not misuse or waste one, should you need it later. However (according to Infocom), for every puzzle that can be solved with a wish, a logical solution exists, and you can finish the game without using any wishes at all. Well, if anybody has gotten past the Hellhound without using a wish, please write me care of *II Computing* and tell me how it's done.

Wishbringer is Infocom's second attempt at an introductory-level adventure, and as such it is considerably more successful than last year's *Seastalker*. Although written for novices, the prose is not in the least juvenile. Veteran adventure-game players will not be challenged, although they will enjoy the story line, wit and inside jokes (don't forget to visit the mailbox next to the white house). And there is the chance to complete the game sans

wishes and with a perfect score. But most of all, *Wishbringer* is an excellent attempt to bring new blood into the fold—those who previously have been unable or unwilling to get the most out of Infocom's finest. If you've been curious about Infocom games before, but too timid to take the plunge, then *Wishbringer* is the game for you. //

Harvey Bernstein lives in San Francisco where he is employed part time as the all powerful master of space and time. He also frequently reviews adventure games.



Muppet Learning Keys

More software to choose from

by ANITA MALNIG, Assistant Editor

The Muppet Learning Keys is a big, square board with bold letters and numbers. It's spillproof and unbreakable and has funny Muppet pictures on it.

The keyboard's biggest pluses are that the letters are in alphabetical order and both numbers and letters are large. For children learning the alphabet, the keyboard makes it simpler for them to find letters. The keyboard looks great; it's rather like using small blocks to identify numbers and letters. The software originally released for the keyboard lets children identify numbers and letters that dance, jump and make sounds.

The original developers are releasing more extensive software, and other developers are jumping on the bandwagon. However, each publisher here has a way to go to accomplish the keyboard's intent: to be an easier input device than any other. It can be, but isn't yet.

The main reason is vague instructions. For instance, The Learning Company's directions say, "If you are using the Muppet Learning Keys, press 6." That means 6 on the *computer keyboard*. The Sesame Street instructions never tell you how to return to the menu. The instructions from Sunburst are at the end of the manual. Furthermore, each package has a different way of doing the same thing, such as returning to the menu. However, once you get the hang of what to do, game play becomes easy. If you have the Muppet keyboard

or are thinking about buying one, you'll want to know what software is available and if it's worthwhile.



ASTRO-GROVER, Sesame Street; published by CBS Software, 1 Fawcett Place, Greenwich CT 06836, (203) 622-2500; 48K; \$19.95.

With this number program, you use the number keys to play. You also need the directional arrow keys that are on the Muppet keyboard. I found that the keys did not always respond to my touch, and in one game, it was hard to use these keys to control the on-screen action.

The premise in **Astro-Grover** is that you are in outer space (Grover's somewhere out there with you) and you must count objects called Zips, add them, subtract them and so on. When you count correctly, in the first game, for instance, the Zips blink and a solid form is revealed as the front of a building. You are building a city in outer space. It's a nice

graphic but looks like a postcard of San Francisco.

The second game, "Beam That Number," was difficult for me and another adult and plain frustrating and boring for the children. You must zap the Zips with a ray of white light that comes out of some kind of space zapper. The ray broadens and narrows either by itself or when you press an arrow key. The chore is to shine the ray on as many Zips as the number shown on the space ship. Sometimes the game would freeze as I was trying to manipulate the ray of white. (It also froze in "Addition Countdown" as I was pressing keys to find out how to return to the menu.) The manual warns you that "Manipulating the Beam Keys may be hard at first."

Right on. We never got it. But the children went on to the next games—adding and subtracting the Zips. These moved faster and immediately gave you a clear idea of how to get the job done.

The manufacturer supplies an alternative to the Muppet keyboard for this game—a plastic overlay for the computer keyboard. This also has prominent numbers on it, but moves around a lot because it doesn't fit securely over the keys.

The dancing Grover who shakes his head gets laughs from kids and the incremental steps in the counting and arithmetic processes are good. The mechanics of the program aren't good enough, though.

REVIEWS

DR. SEUSS FIX-UP THE MIX-UP PUZZLER, CBS Software, 1 Fawcett Place, Greenwich, CT 06836, (203) 622-2500; 48K; \$19.95.

Fix-Up The Mix-Up Puzzler is the best example of "Why use the Muppet keyboard when this game works so well with the joystick?" Granted the children I played with were ages five through eight and not three and four, the prime ages for the keys . . . although not necessarily for the game.

Three Dr. Seuss characters appear in a box. You press ZAP to scramble the picture, and the box becomes filled with nine small boxes, each containing one third of one character. Using arrow keys you first remove the upper left hand box outside the big box and start piecing the mixed up boxes back together.

This game increases its difficulty in levels—one level has upside-down heads, torsos and legs. The children I played this with had a lot of fun with this game. The manual says this game teaches "problem solving, sequencing, object and pattern recognition, and logic and memory skills." That's a tall order, although a child might acquire some of those skills as a by-product of game play. For fun, this is a winner.

GETTING READY TO READ AND ADD, The Softcole Team; Sunburst Communication, 39 Washington Ave., Pleasantville, NY, 10570, (800) 431-1934, 48K, \$59.

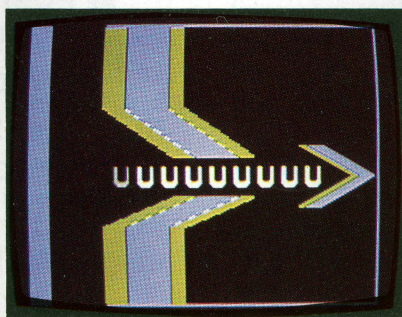
This program's games are all about matching: shapes, lowercase letters, uppercase letters, upper to lower, numeral to numeral and numeral to dots on a die. For all matching, you can use the GO button on the Muppet keyboard; one game lets you also use the up arrow and in others you can use the correct numeral or letter.

The games in **Getting Ready to Read and Add** are simple, to the point, graphically appealing and

gratifying for the child. Entertainment is a by-product of the learning.

The school market is the primary one for this product and for many others from Sunburst, with good reason. But, parents can get the products from some retailers or directly from the publisher. If you are concerned about teaching your child the particular skills offered here, consider using this program.

Here's an example:



The letter within the arrow's point appears on the screen. The colors are primary and the music lively. A letter slides down from the left. If that letter matches the other, you press a key. For a correct match, a stream of that letter flies through the arrow accompanied by bright music.

Three games use similar graphics. The other games use outer space scenes that are also effective.

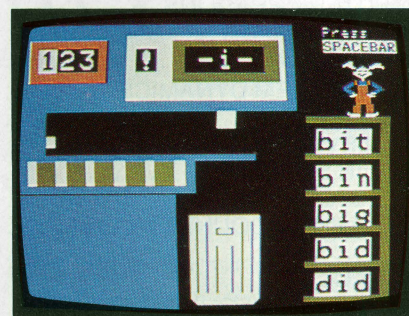
You, as parent or teacher, have an option to go into the program and change letters and numbers to concentrate on problem ones—an excellent feature. With or without the Muppet keyboard, this is a solid educational program.

READER RABBIT, by Leslie Grimm, Ph.D.; The Learning Company, 545 Middlefield Rd., Menlo Park, CA 94025, (415) 328-5410; 64K; \$39.95.

The four games in this package also involve matching, but **Reader Rabbit** concentrates solely on letters and words. The adult involved can alter the speed and change the letters in

the words as well as the placement in the word of a particular letter being exercised.

For instance, in "The Sorter," as shown here, you must match the pattern shown.



If you see an s— you only press GO when words that match that pattern appear, such as sap, sag, sat and so on. Not cat or pat. If you complete a series correctly, Reader Rabbit dances for you. If not, the incorrect words are highlighted and you get a chance to change them.

In "Word Train," you fill up each car on the train with a word that differs from the previous word by only one letter. For instance, follow dug and dog with a choice of den, dot or rug. If you get it right, more words appear and you continue. Eventually, the train gets full and chugs away.

Other games encourage matching and letter recognition. As with Sunburst, this program has a strong educational base. It's not a game that happens to have some skill building inherent in its game play. It's a carefully thought out way to teach fundamentals of early word learning and reading. Used at home with you, the parent, in the right context, this is a good tool. I hope teachers use it, too.//

MUPPET LEARNING KEYS

Koala Technologies Corp.
3100 Patrick Henry Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95052-8100
(408) 946-4483
Requires Apple II family,
color monitor recommended, \$79.95

ADVERTISERS

ADD-ON SYSTEMS	99
APPLE COMPUTER CLUBS	77, 86
APPLIED ENGINEERING	2, 54, 6, 7, 22
ARRAYS, HABA	21
BEAGLE	97
BRAIN POWER	89
BRODERBUND	3
CAXTON FOSTER	33
CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE	86
ROGER COATS	85
COMPANION SOFTWARE	83
COMPUTER CREATIONS	85
DATAMOST	29
DIGITAL VISION	33
HUMAN SYSTEM DYNAMICS	86
KYAN SOFTWARE	44
DAN'L LEVITON	30
PENGUIN SOFTWARE	100
PROTECTO	38, 39
SOFTWARE DISCOUNTERS	56
S.S.I.	15
SOFTTRAC	37
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA RESEARCH	34
TEVEX	4
VILBERG	44
ULTIMATE MEDIA	90
UNLIMITED	90

This list is provided as a convenience and as a courtesy to advertisers. *II Computing* does not guarantee accuracy or comprehensiveness.

COMING IN THE NEXT ISSUE

- An Interview With Charles Schwab and An Inside Look at Schwab's "Equalizer"
- Profile of Roger Keating, Creator of Carries At War
- Review of Sylvia Porter's "Personal Financial Planner"
- Review of Baudville's "Prince" — color printing package
- Poet Stephen Vincent on "Writing Programs for Children"
- Plus: Regular Columnists — Shapiro, Comstock, Foster, Wolf
and much more . . .

WRITERS! PROGRAMMERS! WE'RE LOOKING FOR YOU.

If you're experienced at programming for and/or writing about the Apple II family, we'd like you to consider submitting your work to us.

Articles should be timely, lively, informative. . .
Programs in BASIC should be useful, fun.

Send for Authors Guidelines and/or send queries and submissions to:

Editorial Submissions
II Computing for Apple II Users
Antic Publishing, Inc.
524 Second St.
San Francisco, CA 94107

LOOK FORWARD TO SEEING YOUR WORK!

Product News from Apple

by ANITA MALNIG, Assistant Editor

Gleaming computers and peripherals lined the walls of a gray-toned, probably soundproof, conference room. We resisted sinking too deeply into the plush seats.

Product managers from Apple Computer were previewing for *II Computing* the new products Apple is offering for the holiday season. True to the company's recent pronouncement to be "market-driven," product managers Don Field and Jeff Belding told us that these products reflect what Apple users have been saying they want and need.

So, if you want to buy yourself, your family or a special friend an Apple peripheral, here are some interesting ones to choose from.

ImageWriter II

This product most dazzled *II Computing's* editors. It prints in color, has three speeds and helpful expandable features, and it interfaces with all Apple computers.

With the right supporting software, you can print your own holiday cards in color this year (without having to do any ribbon swapping). The ribbon has four colors, including black, which can produce seven colors. Software that will be updated to support the printer are: Sticky Bear Printer (Xerox), Dazzle Draw (Broderbund), Blazing Paddles (Baudville), SuperCalc3A (Computer Associ-

ates/Sorcim IUS) and PFS Graph (Software Publishing). Now Apple users can have colored pie charts and bar graphs and pretty pictures.

The draft quality prints at 250 characters per second (CPS), the correspondence quality at 180 CPS, and the near-letter quality at 45. Here's an example of the NLQ:

**A nice-looking NLQ,
wouldn't you say?**

The two expandable features for the II family are terrific and, it seemed to us, clearly developed because people have real need for them.



COURTESY OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

The first is a cut-sheet feeder. For someone writing a letter every so often, this doesn't mean much. But, if you are a secretary, sole owner of a small business, someone looking for a job or anyone who cranks out lots of letters, you know how time-consuming and frustrating it can be to hand-feed individual sheets of letterhead. **The ImageWriter II**

SheetFeeder, does a beautiful job and it also accommodates envelopes. It's a pricey item (see table below), but your need may justify the cost.

The second in this expandable category is a printer buffer, called the **32K Memory Option**. The printer contains a slot to add the card for this buffer. It gives you 32K of memory—so while all those letters are printing out, you can be working on your spreadsheet.



COURTESY OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

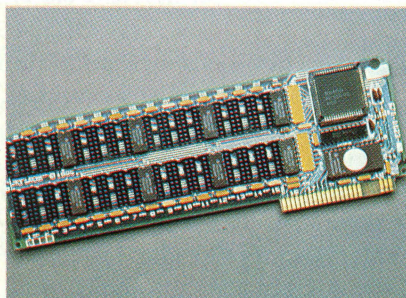
UniDisk 3.5

Long rumored, this trim, small disk drive is indeed here. The disk capacity is 800K—yes, 800. This drive will eventually render 5 1/4" drives obsolete; however, it's compatible with the 5 1/4" drive. The 3.5" disks are sturdier, the drive takes up less space, is fast—and has all that storage capacity! It's compatible with the II+ and IIe but needs a ROM upgrade for the IIc. A technician does this free of charge when you buy the drive. It plugs into the IIc

continued on next page

external drive port and is compatible with the controller card for the 5 1/4" drive in the II, II+ and IIe. You can daisy-chain the 3.5" drives. The drives can operate under ProDos and Pascal 1.3.

UniDisk is bundled with the **3 1/2" II Systems Utilities Disk and Users Manual**. Later, the UniDisk will come bundled with the Catalyst 3 program from Quark.



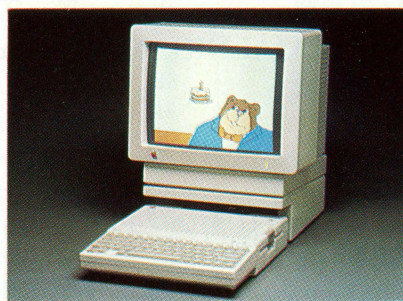
COURTESY OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

Apple II Memory Expansion Card

Still under development at the time of this writing, this also long-rumored product is probably available now. This expansion is for the II, II+ and IIe and gives you 256K of RAM—you were waiting for this, weren't you? Furthermore, the card will be expandable up to 1 megabyte. The II and II+ must already have 64K and the IIe 128K. As a Ramdisk, this can self-format when ProDos or Pascal 1.3 is booted or it can be initialized as a DOS 3.3 volume.

Apple is supporting third-party developers who've produced programs to especially enhance and make use of this extra memory. Catalyst 3 by Quark is a program selector (somewhat akin to Switcher for the Macintosh) that lets you move from one program to another very quickly. Another program is Pinpoint by Pinpoint Publishing, which works as an enhancement to AppleWorks. It has a calendar, a format

to print out envelopes and make labels quickly and a calculator function; it can be set up to automatically dial phone numbers through a modem, and it can work in a typewriter mode.



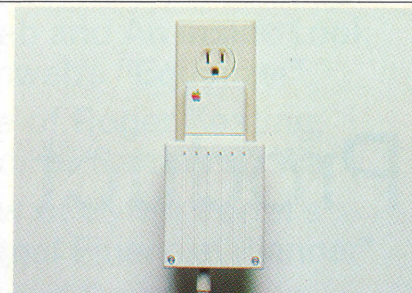
COURTESY OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

Apple ColorMonitor IIe and Apple ColorMonitor IIc

Internally the same monitor, each is designed to complement its own machine; the IIe is beige and sits atop the computer; the IIc is white, one inch narrower and rests on a specially designed stand. This composite monitor renders excellent color; it's 40-column in color and 80-column in monochrome, which on this monitor is white letters on black. Although we didn't think the text resolution is as clear as that on the monochrome IIc monitor, it is very good. Actually, black and white is a nice change from green. Unlike the RGB monitor, which also gives you monochrome and color, the color monitor doesn't require you to switch back and forth between modes. This monitor knows from the software whether to display in color or black and white. Apple is phasing out its RGB monitor because this new monitor better accomplishes the same tasks at a more reasonable cost.

Apple Personal Modem

This new, compact modem plugs directly into the wall or your power strip. It uses an RS-232C interface

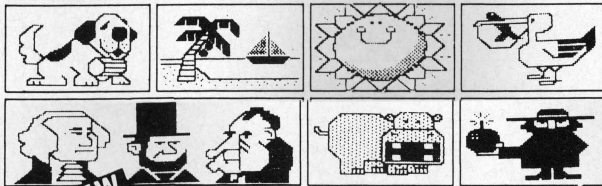


COURTESY OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

and works in high-speed mode (1200 baud) or low-speed (300 baud). It has an audible dial so you can hear when it makes its connection. Its ease of use and trim size make it a handy peripheral.//

PRICE LIST

ImageWriter II	\$595.
Connector cable for printer	\$29.95.
Color Ribbons	\$13.
ImageWriter II SheetFeeder	\$225.
32K Memory Option	\$99.
UniDisk 3.5	\$499.
Apple II Memory Expansion Card	<i>price not available at time of writing</i>
ColorMonitor	\$399.
IIc Monitor Stand	\$25.
Apple Modem	\$399.



FRED & SARA CRONE

200 PICTURES
TOTAL

MINIPIX™ Disk #1

\$29.95 (compatible with any Apple II—DOS 3.3 and ProDOS)

Size in pixels:
52 high x 88 wide

200 PICTURES ON DISK—FOR **SHAPE MECHANIC**, **PRINT SHOP™**, **APPLE MECHANIC**, **ALPHA PLOT**, **BEAGLE GRAPHICS**, and most other Apple-compatible hi-res graphics programs—Use Minipix "as is" or make instant mirror-images, negatives & blowups. **PRINT SHOP™** owners: Use Minipix pictures directly on your greeting cards, banners and signs. **SHAPE MECHANIC** and **APPLE MECHANIC** fans: Use Minipix in shape table format for hi-res screen displays. **ALPHA PLOT** and **BEAGLE GRAPHICS** users: "Clip" Minipix images off the screen and "paste" them onto your own hi-res pictures.

"PRINT SHOP" is a trade mark of Broderbund Software, Inc.

NEW SHAPE MECHANIC™

by BERT KERSEY & MARK SIMONSEN
\$39.95 (any Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)

Shape Mechanic is a lightning-fast remake of our Apple Mechanic and Typefaces disks, combined & rewritten to support ProDOS as well as DOS 3.3.



HI-RES SHAPE MAKER

Shape Mechanic converts your hi-res drawings into "shape tables" so you can create title screens, charts and animation with Apple's built-in Draw & Xdraw commands. "List & Learn" demos on the disk teach you how to create your own hi-res programs.

NO FEE to use Mechanic's routines in programs that you sell. Just give us credit.

SHAPE CAPTURE: Convert all or part of any hi-res picture into a shape table.

HI-RES TYPE

30 proportionally spaced hi-res screen-display fonts (both large & small) are included on the Shape Mechanic disk. Every character may be edited to become any symbol.

SWOON OUTLINE CHOMP
MODS COMPUTE SKINNY
FATSO L.E.D. EMBOSSED
Penman BROADWAY BODY
SQUARE 200LOO&F&B

SAMPLE TYPE. Most of these fonts were on our old "Typefaces" disk—in DOS 3.3 only.

NEW FONT MECHANIC™

by MARK & JON SIMONSEN
\$29.95 (any Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)

30 all-new hi-res fonts for
SHAPE MECHANIC
and **APPLE MECHANIC!**

SAMPLE FONT MECHANIC TYPE:

Old English CRATE FINE
ZEBRA UNCLE BRANDING
Caesar & HOLLYWOOD
BELLS SANDWICH TIMES
U.S. OPEN 20130N & X
COUNTDOWN & ROOSEVELT
SUNSET & DECO SPACE

FONT UTILITIES: Convert other fonts (DOS Tool Kit™, etc.) into shape fonts. Adjust and distort (stretch, shrink, squish, etc.) for copy-fitting and special effects.

NEW CAT-MENU: Super high-speed; lets you select and execute ProDOS or DOS 3.3 file menu with one keystroke.



NEW BIG U™

ProDOS™ UTILITY by RANDY BRANDT
\$34.95 (Apple IIc, IIe or 64K II+; ProDOS)

FILE MASTER: (80-columns) Replaces Apple's Filer for ProDOS file transfer (not 3.3). Fast and friendly—no need to re-boot.

CRT WRITER: (80-col's, IIe or IIc only) Create fancy 80-column title screens. Or write & print short notes without booting up your word processor. Save screens on disk.

KEY-CAT 80: (80-col's) Hit ctrl-Reset to instantly see a disk's catalog in 80-columns. One keystroke runs or loads any program.

RAM LOAD: (IIc or 128K IIe) Auto-load files to and from RAM. Load all of your favorite programs into memory at once.

18 ALL-NEW ProDOS COMMANDS: (64K min.) COPY files from disk-to-disk. XLIST programs in better format. ANYCAT catalogs any DOS. MON monitors ProDOS. SHOW loads and shows pix. SEE lists disk programs without loading.

ERROR EDITOR: Rewrite ProDOS's error messages ("Path Not Found", etc.).

INPUTTER: Accepts commas & colons, rejects control-characters. Esc to abort, etc. You pre-determine maximum string length.

REM-ZAPPER: Work with 2 versions of the same Applesoft program—one with Rem's and one without. Switch instantly.

MUCH MORE including ProDOS versions of many Beagle UTILITY CITY programs.

TRIPLE-DUMP™

by MARK SIMONSEN & ROB RENSTROM
\$39.95 (any Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)

PRINT ANY APPLE IMAGE: Use your dot matrix graphics-capable printer to print:

1. Hi-Res and Double Hi-Res graphics
2. Lo-Res and Double Lo-Res graphics
3. 40- and 80-Column text-screen text.

Print all kinds of images with absolutely no programming knowledge. OR call T-Dump routines from your Applesoft programs.

SPECIAL EFFECTS: Crop, rotate, magnify, compress, distort, adjust print density, etc.

GIANT BANNERS too: Print big signs and messages (8 1/2" high letters) on any printer.

D CODE™

by ALAN BIRD

\$39.95 (any Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)

PROGRAM PACKER: Compress Applesoft programs to increase efficiency. Combine program lines, shorten variables or remove Rem's. Find lines that won't execute.

AUTO-PROOFREADER: Errors are caught as you type, before a program is run.

SUPER-TRACE: When a program stops or crashes, type "DUMP" to look at the last 10-10,000 statements executed, in order.

"Live" tracing too, with each executing statement, line no. and selected variable value in a window at the bottom of screen.

BREAKPOINTS: Your program stops when you want. For example, when X gets set to 99, or the 3rd time a Gosub occurs.

LIGHTNING-FAST FIND: Find strings & variables fast—search big programs in apx. 2 seconds—very useful! D Code is fully-transparent to your programs, and compatible with GPLE, Double-Take, etc.

Your program
runs up here.
Lines & VARIABLES
traced down here.

EXTRA K™

by MARK SIMONSEN & ALAN BIRD
\$39.95 (IIc or 128K IIe; DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)

EXTRA VARIABLES: Applesoft programs run undisturbed in main memory while variables strings, etc., reside in the other 64K.

EXTRA APPLE: Have two 64K Apples & programs in memory (ProDOS & DOS 3.3 at the same time if you want). Switch at will.

EXTRA-FAST COPIES: "Nibble copy" and verify your unprotected disks in 35 seconds!

EXTRA FEATURES: Create combo 3.3/ProDOS disks. MANY MORE 128K utilities.

EXTRA SCREENS: Store all kinds of images in memory. Display any one instantly.



SHOW SEVERAL HI-RES PIX PER SECOND!

GPLE™

by NEIL KONZEN

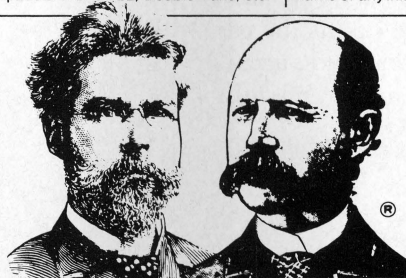
\$49.95 (any Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)

GLOBAL PROGRAM LINE EDITOR: The best, most popular Applesoft editor. Works like a word processor for Basic program lines.

INSERT AND DELETE: Quickly make changes to programs. No more awkward "escape-editing". No more hassles with extra spaces in quote statements. No more slow "cursor-tracing" to the end of a line.

SEARCH AND REPLACE: Find every occurrence of a string or variable in a program. Replace any word or variable too.

FUNCTION KEYS: Define your own—For example, ESC-1 can Catalog drive 1, ESC-N can clear the screen and type your name or anything... Customize your Apple!



Phone
now
for a free
Beagle
Bros
Catalog.

Beagle Bros
MICRO SOFTWARE

24 Apple II software products under \$60.

If you don't have your copy of our Winter/Spring 1986 catalog, phone toll free 1-800-227-3800 ext. 1607.

3990 OLD TOWN AVE., SAN DIEGO, CA 92110 (PHONE 619-296-6400)

GOTO YOUR APPLE SOFTWARE STORE.
Or buy directly from Beagle Bros. WE SHIP FAST via First Class Mail.

- ☐ Alpha Plot \$39.50
- ☐ Beagle Bag 29.50
- ☐ Beagle Basic 34.95
- ☐ Beagle Graphics 59.95
- ☐ Big U 34.95
- ☐ D Code 39.95
- ☐ DiskQuik 29.50
- ☐ DOS Boss 24.00
- ☐ Double-Take 34.95
- ☐ Extra K 39.95
- ☐ Fatcat 34.95
- ☐ Flex Type 29.50
- ☐ Font Mechanic 29.95
- ☐ Frame-Up 29.50
- ☐ GPLE 49.95
- ☐ I. O. Silver 29.95
- ☐ Minipix Disk #1 29.95
- ☐ Pro-Byter 34.95
- ☐ ProntoDOS 29.50
- ☐ Shape Mechanic 39.95
- ☐ Silicon Salad 24.95
- ☐ Tip Disk #1 20.00
- ☐ Triple-Dump 39.95
- ☐ Utility City 29.50



Visa/MasterCard or COD, order Toll Free
All 50 states, 24 hrs. every day (orders only)
1-800-227-3800 ext. 1607

OR MAIL US A CHECK, MONEY ORDER OR VISA/MASTERCARD NO.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY, STATE _____ ZIP _____

VISA MasterCard CARD NO. _____
EXPIRATION DATE _____

Add \$1.50 First Class Shipping, any size order
Overseas add \$5.50—COD add \$3.00—Calif. add 6%

Mail to **BEAGLE BROS, DEPT. A**
3990 OLD TOWN AVENUE, SUITE 102C
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92110

ALL ORDERS SHIPPED IMMEDIATELY.

All Beagle

Bros disks are
unlocked & copyable.

Don't settle for less.

1. HOME INVERSE PRINT CHR\$(21)
2. X=RND(1)*241: VTAB X: HTAB X:
PRINT X: HTAB 26-X: PRINT X: GOTO 2

PRO-BYTER™

by BERT KERSEY & JACK CASSIDY
\$34.95 (Apple IIe/IIc or 64K II+; ProDOS)

BYTEZAP PRO: All NEW—Inspect ProDOS & 3.3 disks at the byte level. Make normally-impossible changes and repairs.

Find any word in a disk or file. Repair zapped disk bytes and customize disks. Easy instructions show how to do it.

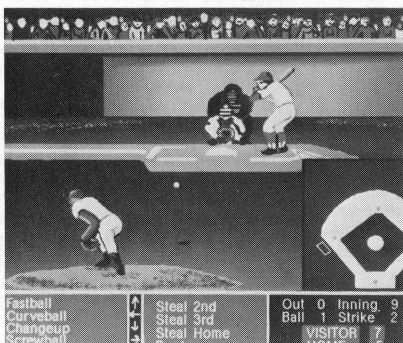
MACHINE-LANGUAGE SORT: One Call in your Applesoft program alphabetizes words—fast! Sorts string-arrays—A\$(1) etc.

MORE: Save time & date in your catalogs. Catalog all directories on ProDOS disks. Swap Applesoft commands. TYPE text files without booting your word processor...

MACHINE LANGUAGE EDITOR: Type in programs from mags, and insert and delete.

ALL-NEW APPLE TIPS! Use memory like an extra disk drive. Disable LIST so it says "File Locked". Disable/swap ANY command. Rename "Startup". Personalize catalogs...

NEW PRODUCTS



Hardball

Accolade
20863 Stevens Creek Boulevard
Cupertino, CA 95014
408-446-5757
\$34.95 for Apple II version

Hardball is a baseball game that features three-dimensional field perspective, up to six different pitches, manager decisions, and total joystick control. Accolade claims the game offers "stunning graphics, accurate animation, and strategic decision-making."

Note-Us

Computers & Me, LTD.
Ashbrook Road
Exeter, NH 03833-9802
603-772-4399
\$99.95

You can use your computer to learn music sight-reading with **Note-Us**. You use an Apple II and a four or more octave MIDI synthesizer keyboard. The computer is used to display the music staff, notes, and instructions to the student, and it signals the student when inaccurate notes are played.

Micro Expert

by Beverly and William Thompson
McGraw-Hill Book Co.
PO Box 400
Hightown, NJ 08520
1-800-628-0040 (MasterCard orders)
\$49.95

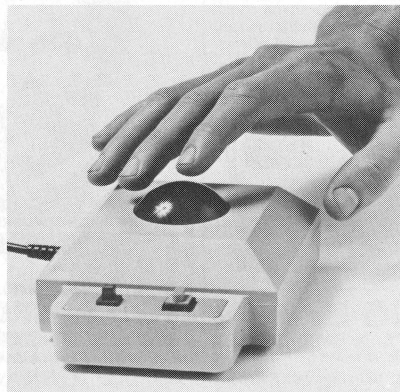
Here is an expert system, a program that can make logical inferences from

a database of rules. According to the publisher, this can greatly simplify problem solving in a wide variety of professions.

Sylvia Porter's Personal Financial Planner

Timeworks
444 Lake Cook Rd.
Deerfield, IL 60015
312-948-9200
\$99.95

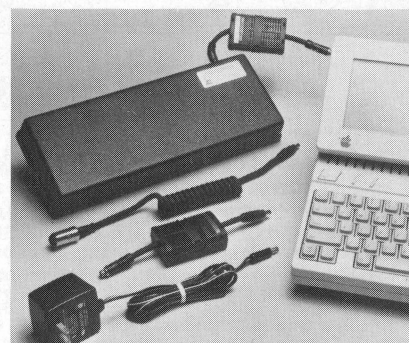
A stranger to no one, Sylvia Porter offers respected financial advice. This product, produced by the editors of Sylvia Porter's *Personal Finance Magazine* (Ms. Porter is editor-in-chief), is the first in a series of integrated financial planning and management programs. The series sets out to find the best plan for life insurance, investments, retirement and so on.



McBall

Interfirm Systems Corp.
110 Pioneer Way, Bldg. H
Mountain View, CA 94041
415-964-4464
\$89.95

McBall is a high-performance, low-cost trackball that is directly interchangeable with the Apple Mouse. It works with the Macintosh, Lisa, and IIc directly or with an Apple Mouse interface card in the II, II+, or IIe. The trackball's design allows the physically disadvantaged to input to the computer with ease.



Briefcase Batteries

Computer Coverup, Inc.
1740 North Marshfield
Chicago, IL 60622
1-800-282-2541
\$179.00

This is a computer battery pack for the IIc you can fit in your briefcase. They are rechargeable and maintenance-free providing up to six hours of operation time. There's a voltage meter to protect against low voltage shutdown. You get a one-year warranty.

Hacker

Activision
2350 Bayshore Frontage Road
Mountain View, CA 94043
415-960-0410
\$39.95

Steve Cartwright's **Hacker** is a modern day computer mystery. A computer malfunction delivers you into the bowels of a private computer system, and provided with no rules and no clues, you must decide how to deal with the unintentional break-in. Activision plans a Hacker contest, open to members of Atari, Apple, and Commodore users' groups. //

BUILD 'EM!

Spin, turn, respond to sound!

ROBOTS!



Robots! Smart toys! Discover the new age of Robotics. A gift for the educator, executive or intelligent teen on your holiday list. Learn the latest in this new science. Each kit is designed to teach you something different about robotics. Beautifully detailed schematics and easy-to-follow instructions in simple-to-understand language—NO TECHNICAL JARGON! A perfect project for your family.

MOVIT 916, "Peppy" Peppy is a tiny but vivacious robot, equipped with a two-way sensor which responds to both obstacles and sound. When the sensor located in front comes into contact with a wall or other obstacle or hears a loud noise, such as a hand clap, it will automatically turn to the left. (Sensor/control PC board ready assembled.) \$23.50

MOVIT 918, Memocon Crawler This robot runs as per the program you input by means of the key board. The key board has 5 different switches, forward, to the right, to the left, pause, sounds a buzzer and lights up (beams). This robot employs a sequence function static RAM 256X4 bit memory. \$69.95 (Apple II interface is extra, part #MC-AP, \$37.50)

MOVIT 912, Avider Avider is a robot with an excellent brain that moves continuously avoiding any obstacles in its path. \$39.95

MOVIT 935, Circular Super-Mechatronics remote controlled robot with a hand-size 1-channel control box. This model's two large wheels roll the robot smoothly and silently in any direction. All movements are perfectly controlled by the remote control box. \$64.95



Send coupon to ADD-ON Systems, 524 Second Street, San Francisco, Ca. 94107

Name _____ (please print)

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Check or money order enclosed payable to ADD-ON Systems.

Bill my credit card. ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Credit Card No. _____ Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Please send me the items checked below.

QUANTITY	ITEM	PRICE EACH	TOTAL EACH
	MOVIT 912		
	MOVIT 916		
	MOVIT 918		
	#MC-AP		
	MOVIT 935		
Subtotal of all items			
California residents add 6.5% sales tax			
Shipping & handling charge			\$5.00
TOTAL			

Credit Card Orders Only
Call TOLL FREE
(800) 443-0100 ext. 400

RETURN TO TRANSYLVANIA

The Crimson CrownTM

Almost three years have passed since the original Transylvania, the classic, award-winning graphics adventure, crafted and illustrated by Antonio Antiochia. Now, return to Transylvania in The Crimson Crown. The vampire has survived. The kingdom is in peril. Only you, with the aid of Princess Sabrina and Crown Prince Erik, can vanquish the demon and return the crown to its rightful owner.

It's the first of the new POLARWARE graphics adventures using Comprehend . . . an intelligent full- and multiple-sentence recognition and logic system. Graphics . . . the best you'll find. And now, the vocabulary, understanding, and depth they say can't be put into a graphics adventure.


It is not necessary to play Transylvania before playing The Crimson Crown. Available on Apple and Macintosh computers. Requires 64K.

For information about Crimson Crown and other Penguin software, please write for a free catalog to: Dept. T, P.O. Box 311, Geneva, IL 60134.

NEW

Put a small universe inside your computer . . .
then climb right in!

P·LARWARETM

 **penguin
software**TM
the graphics people

830 Fourth Avenue, P.O. Box 311, Geneva, IL 60134 (312) 232-1984.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.; Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.; The Crimson Crown, Transylvania, Comprehend, Polarware, and Penguin Software are trademarks of Penguin Software, Inc.; Penguins rarely avoid water hazards when playing golf.